

**CAVALRY JOURNAL/ARMOR
CUMULATIVE INDEXES 1969-2024**

Compiled by:

**Nichole Copeland, Reference Librarian
&**

Chelsea Adorno Rodriguez, 2023 Graduate

Master's Program in Information Sciences
University of Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras Campus

**Prepared by Genoa Stanford
Senior Reference/Systems Librarian**

Sharlene Carter, Chief Librarian

**G3 Library Division
MCoE HQ Donovan Research Library
Fort Benning, GA
Updated 9 May 2025**

Armor 1969 – Index

January – February 1969 Vol. 79 No. 1

Professional reading for the soviet armor reader; by Lieutenant Colonel Frederick C. Turner, pp. 4.
Impressions of an invasion; by SP4 Samuel B. Pierson, pp. 14.
The Company Commander and the new Lieutenant; by Major Walter M. Smith, pp. 17.
Firing Course for the M114; Captain Arthur L. West III, pp. 20.
New problems from subterranean discovery; Captain Michael D. Hughes, pp. 27.
Calvary operations III - Marches and Bivouacs; Lieutenant Colonel Raymond R. Battreall, Jr., pp. 33.
"Maisntreet" - a successful cordon and search; Lieutenant Colonel Jon W. McEnery, pp. 36.
Missiles for Armor; Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 40.
The development of American Armor 1917-1940, The World War I Experience; Timothy K. Nenninger, pp. 46.

March – April 1969 Vol. 79 No. 2

Professional reading for the soviet armor reader, part II; by Lieutenant Colonel Frederick C. Turner, pp. 4
Five - Zero – Yankee; by Major Ben G. Crosby, pp. 11.
On calling; by Marion Leach, pp. 15.
Search and seizure; by Captain Martin J. Linsky, pp. 17.
The Commander's responsibility; by Captain Robert L. Sloane, pp. 24.
Lynx; by Lee L. McFarland, pp. 28.
The development of American armor 1917-1940, part II, The Tank Corps reorganized; by Timothy K. Nenninger, pp. 34.
Calvary operations IV – Reconnaissance; by Lieutenant Colonel Raymond R. Battreall, Jr., pp. 39.
Bid the soldier's shoot; by SP4 Samuel B. Pierson, pp. 46.

May – June 1969 Vol. 79 No. 3

We need a few tanks to; by Lieutenant Colonel T. S. Riggs, pp. 6.
An anniversary; by Colonel Robert J. Icks, pp. 13.
Daimler Ferret Scout Cars; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 18.
Line of duty investigations; by Captain Stuart J. Offer, pp. 24.
Battlefield preparation in area warfare; by Major Robert W. De Mont, pp. 26.
But they're so different; by Colonel Thomas W. Bowen, pp. 30.

The development of American Armor 1917-1940, Part III, The Experimental Mechanized Forces; by Timothy K. Nenninger, pp. 33.

Cavalry operations V – Security and counter reconnaissance; by Lieutenant Colonel Raymond R. Battreall Jr., pp. 42.

July – August 1969 Vol. 79 No. 4

Armed helicopters in the tank battalion; by Major Sam A. Scavo, pp. 3.

Tomorrow is too late; by Captain Arthur H. Kelley, pp. 7.

A first combat experience; by Captain Wilbert R. Mennix, pp. 9.

The Scout Vehicle of tomorrow; by Captain John D. Vance, pp. 12.

The Military Justice Act of 1968; by Captain Myron G. Sugarman, pp. 54.

Unbounded courage and compassion joined; by PFC Douglas M. Bloomfield, pp. 56

80th Annual Meeting Agenda, pp. 17.

Opening remarks; by General John K. Waters, pp. 18.

Keynote address: Europe: Armor in evolution; by General James H. Polk, pp. 19.

Armor today; by Major General James W. Sutherland, Jr. pp. 22.

Seminar – Mounted combat operations in Vietnam

Introduction; by Brigadier General William W. Cobb, pp. 24.

The Battle of Binh An; by Major Ralph B. Garretson, Jr., pp. 25.

The Battle of An Bao II; by Captain Timothy J. Grogan, pp. 29.

Operation Blackhawk; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert W. Mills, pp. 31.

The ACV in Vietnam; by Major David G. Moore, pp. 33.

Blackhorse Operations; by Colonel George S. Patton, pp. 36.

Discussion; pp. 38.

The business meeting; pp. 41.

Armor association financial statement; pp. 49.

As seen by the camera; pp. 50.

September – October Vol. 79 No. 5

Command and control in the Grande Armee; by Colonel Wesley W. Yale, pp. 2.

Diplomatic observations; by Roger A. Beaumont, pp. 7.

The armor battalion – integrations 1970's; by Major James T. Roberts, Jr., p. 13.

Realism – link to professionalism; by Major Leighton O. Haselgrove, Sr., and Captain Gary F. Ramage, pp. 18.

Stay behind forces in armored calvary operations; by Captain Kendall M. Lemley, pp. 21.

The Calvary – Air Cavalry Team; by Captain Charles W. Donaldson, pp. 23.

Jeep rally; by Captain Michel V. Charrier, pp. 26.

We're on fire! We're on fire!; by Captain Samuel R. Slaughter, pp. 29.

Get out of the shadows; by Captain James A. Dickens, pp. 32.

Arclight – the tactical sledge-hammer; by Captain Harry H. McWilliams II, pp. 35.

The development of American Armor 1917-1940, Part IV, a revised mechanization policy; by Timothy K. Nenninger, pp. 45.

The enlisted evaluation system; by Lieutenant Colonel Bernard N. Brown, AUS-Retired, pp. 50.

November – December Vol. 79 No. 6

Do we really want an all-volunteer army?; by General Bruce C. Clarke, USA-Retired, pp. 3.

Twister – High Speed mobility; by Steve Hodges, pp. 5.

Link up; by Captain James G. Lucas, pp. 14.

It works, all we must do is sell it! by Captain David E. Roesler, pp. 18.

Route security in the Central Highlands; by Captain Franklin Y. Hartline, pp. 21.

NCO – Prepare yourself; by Major David A. Neck, pp. 25.

Pins; by Captain Jeremy H. B. Taylor, Royal Tank Regiment, pp. 29.

Meet the press; by Captain J. B. Holeman, pp. 32.

Some critical notes; by Colonel Hugh J. Bartley, pp. 36.

French AFV design stays out front; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 38.

DLP – the Armor school's link with the future; by Colonel Albert F. Ahrenholtz, pp. 44.

The eighth road to Moscow; by Lieutenant Colonel Dave R. Palmer, pp. 50.

Armor 1970 – Index

January – February 1970 Vol. 79 No. 1

The Royal Armored Corps Tank Museum; by Colonel P. H. Hordern, pp. 5.
Leopard – The German Battle Tank; by H.D. Von Bernuth and J. H. Reuter, pp. 11.
Operational Mobility – a function of design; by Colonel Dr. F.M. Von Senger, pp. 15.
The New German Armored Carrier; by Colonel Dr. F. M. Von Senger, pp. 18.
Looking at the Chieftain; by Staff Sergeant Edmund L. Devereaux, III, pp. 22.
Pile on; by Colonel George S. Patton, pp. 25.
The APC in ARVN; by Lieutenant Colonel Roy F. Sullivan, pp. 36.
Scorpion reconnaissance tank; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 39.
Bang! Bang! You're dead; by Lieutenant Colonel J. O. G. Paton, pp. 43.
Tanks for non-tank country; by LTC. T. S. Riggs, Jr., pp. 48.

March – April 1970 Vol. 79 No. 2

The real strategic deterrent; by General I. D. White, General Hasso Von Manteuffel and Colonel W.W. Yale, pp. 5.
The fox; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 12.
Operations analysis for Armor; by Arthur R. Woods and Colonel Donn A. Starry, pp. 15.
Sergeant; by Master Sergeant Albert C. Charles, pp. 21.
Pile on – part II; by Colonel George S. Patton, pp. 26.
Tanks for non-tank country – meeting the requirement; by Lieutenant Colonel T. S. Riggs, Jr., pp. 33.
Updating the Air Cavalry Squadron; by Captain Phillip V. Branstuder, pp. 41.
Bang! Bang! You're dead! – part II; by Lieutenant Colonel J. O. G. Paton, pp. 44.
Drive on Lieutenant! by Major Ronald A. Duchin, pp. 49.

May – June 1970 Vol. 79 No. 3

Proponency of aerial fighting vehicles; by Lieutenant Colonel Carl M. Putman, pp. 7.
Advances in missile armed vehicles; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 11.
The Transient Soldier and Espirit De Corps; by Captain James L. Olmstead, pp. 16.
Combined Arms are effective; by Captain Larry D. Graves, pp. 19.
Strategic Airlift for Armor; by Captain John B. Roseberg, pp. 22.
Armor in urban combat; by Captain Larry K. Cole, pp. 27.

Man, where art thou; by First Lieutenant Paul T. Merschdorf, pp. 34.
Management simplified; by Master Sergeant Leroi F. Bell, III, pp. 39.
Armor task force to Khe Sanh; by Lieutenant Colonel Carmelo P. Milia, pp. 42.

July – August 1970 Vol. 79 No. 4

Japan's new main battle tank for the 70s; by Lieutenant General Tomio Hara, pp. 5.
Are we professionals?; by Captain Howard C. Kirk, III, pp. 10.
A question of emphasis; by Major William T. McCain, pp. 10.
Personal financial management; by Major Roy P. Hooks, pp. 15.
Military ideals; by Captain Jack S. Chase, pp. 18.
Those who got away; by Major Sidney E. Lyons, Jr., pp. 21.
A practical engineering solution; by General Bruce C. Clarke, pp. 24.
Optional roles of the advisor; by Colonel John K. Brier, pp. 59.
The runaway; by Major Don. F. Snow, pp. 62.
Time to retire the .45; by Captain Lester M. Fullen, pp. 64.
To cross a stream; by Aquaticus, pp. 68.

81st Annual Meeting

Agenda; pp. 25.

Welcoming remarks; by Major General Richard C. Irby, pp. 26.

Armor through 1975:

Introduction; by Brigadier General James V. Galloway, pp. 27.

Future Trends for Armor; by Majors David G. Moore and Charles C. Walters, pp. 27.

MBT/XM803; by Colonel Merritte W. Ireland, pp. 33.

The Armor Center Team Concept; by Major Donald R. Hiller, pp. 35.

The Future Armor School Campus; by Major John G. Demschak, pp. 38.

Discussion; pp. 40.

Patton Museum Report; by Lieutenant General Samuel L. Myers, pp. 43.

British Armor; by Colonel John D. Osborne, pp. 44.

French Armor; by Major André Loussouarn, pp. 46.

Armor in the Bundeswehr; by Lieutenant Colonel William D. Carter, pp. 48.

Banquet address; by General Hamilton H. Howze, pp. 50.

The business meeting; pp. 53.

Financial highlights; pp. 57.

September – October 1970 Vol. 79 No. 5

Mobile combat base; by Captain Donald L. Cummings, pp. 6.

A community affair; by Captain David A. Bramlett, pp. 11.

Tank vs tank; by Captain Gerald R. Cossey, pp. 16.

Calvary's last Indian Fight; by Major Albert G. Scooler, pp. 20.

The Terrastar All-Terrain Vehicle; by Robert W. Forsyth and John P. Forsyth, pp. 25.

The Air Cavalry Troop; by Major Richard V. Doty, pp. 32.

White Stars fell on two tanks; by Samuel Shull, pp. 36.

Defense against Armor in the German Army; by Major Rolf A. Huettel, pp. 38.

An approach to the Scout Vehicle Dilemma; by Lieutenant Colonel Burton S. Boudinot, pp. 44.

Some thoughts on the Eight Road to Moscow; by Diades, pp. 46.

November – December 1970 Vol. 79 No. 6

The United States Armor Association; by Lieutenant Colonel William Gardner Bell, pp. 3.

Fence in a Poppa Charlie?; by Lieutenant Colonel Andrew H. Anderson, pp. 12.

Pistol proficiency; by Major George P. Miller, pp. 15.

Desert ambush; by First Lieutenant Max S. Dack, pp. 19.

ARVN Armor in the battle for Ben Het; by Lieutenant Colonel Nguyen Duc Dung, pp. 24.

A new lightweight MBT; by Nathan M. Shiovitz, pp. 28.

Automatic ambush; by Captain Sewall Menzel, pp. 34.

Would they come tonight?; by Major Raymond E. Bell, Jr., pp. 36.

CAT for NATO Tank Gunnery; by Major Michael H. Crumley, pp. 40.

Armor 1971 – Index

January – February 1971 Vol. 79 No. 1

Armor in the 70s; by Lieutenant General George I. Forsythe, pp. 7.
Will you wait, or will you get it?; by General Bruce C. Clarke, pp. 12.
A report on the Blackhorse in Southeast Asia; by Colonel Donn A. Starry, pp. 14.
Cambodian Blitz; by Major Mel R. Jones, pp. 21.
Take care of the Troops; by Major John L. Lorms, pp. 25.
An advanced fire control system; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 28.
Loose language and other hazards; by Major Thomas M. Johnson, pp. 36.
Land navigation – where are you?; by Major J. Markham, pp. 40.
Poor Rigor's Almanac; by Bill Herman, pp. 44.
The Ingram Liw; by Thomas Nelson, pp. 50.

March – April 1971 Vol. 79 No. 2

Salerno; by Captain Robert J. Hayman-Joyce, pp. 4.
Range 80; by Colonel Vincent P. Gannon, pp. 8.
A sitting duck; by Captain Hartmut Schuler, pp. 13.
Maintenance made easy; by Captain Marvin V. Matthews, pp. 18.
Interpreter; by Captain David O. Treadwell, pp. 22.
Cease fire; by Captain Kenneth C. Collenborne, pp. 39.
Seek, strike, destroy; by Roger A. Beaumont, pp. 42.
The red, white, and blue team; by Captain William V. Chiaramonte, pp. 47.

May – June 1971 Vol. 79 No. 3

Swedish armored vehicles; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 4.
Muddling along with the M113; by Lieutenant Colonel Roy F. Sullivan, pp. 9.
LVTP7 – Amphibious Armor for Marines; by David Wray Jr., pp. 13.
Aerial armored reconnaissance vehicles; by George R. Stack, pp. 18.
The case for an armored dune buggy; by Lieutenant Colonel Burton S. Boudinot, pp. 22.
Future tank destroyers; by Lieutenant Colonel John H. Phillips and Major Howard J. Stiles, pp. 25.
Thai Ranger School; by Captain John V. Olson, pp. 43.
Operation New Jersey Shuffle; by Captain Robert H. Kelly, pp. 48.

Coordinated Litter bugging; by Captain James C. Wise, pp. 51.

July – August 1971 Vol. 79 No. 4

Combined arms training; by Captain Patrick J. Donaldson, pp. 4.

Too nice a guy to be a Captain; by Captain Charles F. Moler, pp. 6.

The mission; by Captain David F. Barth, pp. 9.

Understand... understand; by Captain Carl B. Marshall, pp. 13.

Reliability; by Leonas K. Jokubaitis, pp. 16.

Mission or men; by Lieutenant Colonel Grail L. Brookshire, pp. 20.

82nd Annual Meeting

Agenda; pp. 25.

Welcoming remarks; by Major General William R. Desobry, pp. 26.

Introduction; by Brigadier General Hal C. Pattison, pp. 27.

A time of challenge; by General James H. Polk, pp. 28.

Some thoughts on the modern volunteer army; by General Bruce C. Clarke, pp. 32.

New initiatives in Armor; by Major Nathaniel W. Foster Jr., pp. 35.

The banquet address introduction; pp. 39.

The banquet address; by Vice President Spiro T. Agnew, pp. 40.

Firepower demonstration – pictures; pp. 44.

The business meeting; pp. 45.

Financial highlights; 49.

September – October 1971 Vol. 79 No. 5

Vickers Falcon; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 17.

Cavalry in Thailand; by Major Philip B. Entekin, pp. 20.

The elusive concept of honor; by Captain Wesley K. Clark, pp. 22.

When the armored personnel carrier was saved for the army; by General Bruce C. Clarke, pp. 26.

With charity for all, with firmness in the right; by Captain Wayne W. Eagle, pp. 28.

Investigate thoroughly; by Captain Thomas M. Dutko, pp. 31.

USG – An acronym for success; by Captain Elliot I. Tepper, pp. 34.

November – December 1971 Vol. 79 No. 6

Attention mechanized infantrymen: This is your gun!; by Major Robert W. DeMont, pp. 14.

Active Army, Guard and Reserve make ROUNDOUT a success; by Lieutenant Colonel William V. Kennedy, pp. 18.

Sensing by neighboring tanks; by Lieutenant Colonel William D. Carter, pp. 25.

New French armored vehicle; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 28.

Gateway to the stars; by Colonel Glenn E. Fant, pp. 36.

Service on the Staff and Faculty of the Armor School; Major General William R. Desobry, pp. 46.

Comparing APCs: USA's M113A Vs. USSR's BTR-60; by Lieutenant Colonel Roy F. Sullivan, pp. 48.

Armor 1972 – Index

January – February 1972 Vol. 81 No. 1

The Big Trade-offs; by Lieutenant Colonel Bart M. Filaseta, pp. 15.

Mechando; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert J. Washer, pp. 21.

Introducing “P” Wood – 4th Armored Division; by John Albright, pp. 24.

Waistward-Ho; by Bill Herman, pp. 30.

The Mechanized Infantry Assault Gun; by Captain Timothy R. O’Neill and Captain Alfred T. Bowen Jr., pp. 34.

Books about Armor – Part 1; by Colonel Robert J. Icks, pp. 53.

March – April 1972 Vol. 81 No. 2

Tank/Antitank Spectrum or Mobile Warfare; by Colonel Donald W. Moreau, pp. 8.

The Cavalryman’s Century of Valor; by Major Mel R. Jones, pp. 12.

The road to Laos; by Lieutenant Colonel Richard M. Meyer, pp. 18.

The West German Spähpanzer; by Captain V. Roger DuPont Jr., pp. 27.

An Aerial Blocking Force; by Fred K. McCoy, pp. 29.

Trojan Scouts; by Lucidius, pp. 36.

Military history and the Junior Officer; by Captain Thomas E.C. Margrave, pp. 38.

Books about armor – part II; by Colonel Robert J. Icks, pp. 43.

Tank add-on stabilization; John G. Loridas, pp. 46.

A tank killer... a field plough! Major Homer M. Ledbetter, pp. 50.

May – June 1972 Vol. 81 No. 3

To build a tanker’s tank; by Major Ralph A. Barkman and Captain Teddy H. Sanford Jr., pp. 13.

Cost effectiveness – a new look at an old problem; Mrs. Brenda W. Atkinson, pp. 18.

TRICAP – The challenge of the seventies; by Major General William B. Fulton, pp. 21.

Scorpion, Striker, Scimitar, Spartan; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 24.

The Patton Museum; by Colonel Earl W. Sharp, pp. 28.

Women’s liberation – Armor school style! by Mrs. Michael J. Fay and Mrs. George Patton, pp. 30.

Armored Cars: The V100 and V150; by Lieutenant Colonel Roy F. Sullivan, pp. 35.

How to become a poor writer; by Lieutenant Colonel John G. Cook, pp. 38.

The Army maintenance system simplification study; by Major James A. Wilhite, pp. 40.

Tankers! There's a turbine in your future; by Colonel George A. Tuttle, pp. 43.
Integrity – the cardinal virtue of the professional; by Major John W. Schneider Jr., pp. 47.

July – August 1972 Vol. 81 No. 4

TACFIRE – An innovation in artillery; by George E. Miller, pp. 8.
We need a new tank; by General James H. Polk, pp. 14.
The future is now; by Colonel Stan R. Sheridan, pp. 27.
83d Annual Meeting Agenda; pp. 32.
Noncommissioned Officer Honor Ceremony; pp. 34.
Welcoming remarks; Major General William R. Desobry, pp. 34.
Introduction of Keynote Speaker; Brigadier General Hal C. Pattison, pp. 35.
Keynote address; by General Ralph E. Haines Jr., pp. 36.
The tank on tomorrow's battlefield; by CDC, Armor Agency, pp. 39.
The AH1G versus Enemy Tanks at An Loc; by Major Jerome R. Daley, pp. 42.
Highlights of Armor activity; Captain Charles R. Scott and Captain Michael J. Sivigny, pp. 43.
British Tank Development Program; Lieutenant Colonel G. M. Chirnside, pp. 49.
French Tank Development Program; Major Jean R. Lambert, pp. 49.
German Tank Development Program; Lieutenant Colonel Wolfgang Hartelt, pp. 50.
Challenges of Armor today; by Armor School Faculty and students, pp. 51.
The Patton Museum ground-breaking ceremony; pp. 56.
Introduction of the banquet speaker; by General James H. Polk, pp. 56.
The banquet address; by General Bruce Palmer, pp. 57.
The business meeting:
 Presidential observations; by Brigadier General Hal C. Pattison, pp. 59.
 Report of the Secretary-Treasury/Editor; by Major Robert E. Kelso, pp. 60.
 Elections of Officers; by Major General Lawrence E. Schlanser, pp. 61.
 Acceptance Remarks; by General James H. Polk, pp. 62.
 Financial highlights for 1971; inside back cover.

September – October 1972 Vol. 81 No. 5

The art of advisorship; by Brigadier General Thomas W. Bowen, pp. 6.
Automatic ambush; by Captain Sewall H. Menzel, pp. 9.
The New Blitzkrieg; by Lieutenant Colonel Cecil L. Shrader, pp. 12.

Soviet design philosophy and armor; by William A. Gooch, pp. 17.
A short history of Cavalry; by Captain Edgar L. Smith III and Specialist Five Walter E. Willmert, pp. 20.
Hell on wheels; by Lieutenant Colonel J. Hollis McCrea Jr, pp. 23.
Hire the handicapped; by Colonel John R. Byers, pp. 26.
Another step forward with CARS; by Raymond E. Bell, pp. 36.
Challenge! Assignment to the Armor Agency; by Colonel Charles K. Heiden, pp. 40.
The Amor Agency: Opportunity for the Junior Officer; by Major Nathaniel W. Foster Jr., pp. 41.

November – December 1972 Vol. 81 No. 6

French armor in Algeria; by Lieutenant Colonel Michel A. Henry, pp 12.
Strategy for Armor; by Colonel Wesley W. Yale, USA-Ret, pp. 17.
Orienteering; by Major Robert L. Sloane, pp. 20.
Water propulsion – part I; by Dr. I. Robert Ehrlich, pp. 24.
The future Main Battle Tank; by Colonel Helmut Ritgen, pp. 32.
Advanced Main Battle Tank; by Captain Timothy R. O'Neill, pp. 36.
Off-Route Mines; by Herbert I. Lewis, pp. 42.
EER: a major management tool for the 70s; by SFC James C. Hughes, pp. 43.

Armor 1973 – Index

January – February 1973 Vol. 82 No. 1

Assault bridging for Armor support; by Lieutenant Colonel Garland J. Reid, pp. 11.
Notes on Enemy Armor at An Loc; by Colonel Walter F. Ulmer Jr., pp. 14.
The Evolution of the Tank Fire Control System; by Samuel Feinstein, pp. 21.
Water Propulsion – Part II; by Dr. I. Robert Ehrlich, pp. 25.
Mission and Men – Both are essential; by Captain Michael D. Shaler, pp. 28.
Future Tank Design; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 34.
Go, No-Go: A comparison of Heavy Machine Guns; Lieutenant Colonel Roy F. Sullivan, pp. 41.

March – April 1973 Vol. 82 No. 2

Brazilian Armor; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 13.
The Gas Turbine and the Swedish S-Tank; by Sven Berge, pp. 16.
The First Impression; by Captain James R. Gardner, pp. 23.
Progress through evolution; by Charles B. Salter, pp. 25.
Compute or Precompute: take your choice; by Major Edward D. Hart, pp. 29.
ACCB: Tank Finder and Killer; by Lieutenant Colonel Jimmy D. Weeks, pp. 32.
Tank Gun or Missile?; by Bryant A. Dunetz, pp. 36.
Position and Azimuth Determining System; by Loran F. McCormick, pp. 41.

May – June 1973 Vol. 82 No. 3

RAID: An Historical Example; Captain George T. Raach, pp. 8.
Simfire Hit/Kill Indicator; by Captain Matt D. McKnight, pp. 14.
The Israeli Armored Corps; by Kenneth S. Brower, pp. 18.
ANTITANK WEAPONS: A Reappraisal; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 23.
Beware The Expert; by Brigadier General Thomas W. Bowen, pp. 28.
You too, HHC; by Captain Larry R. Jordan, pp. 29.
SAMMIS; by Colonel John R. Byers, pp. 35.
Tank Destroyer for the '70s; by Captain Timothy R. O'Neill, pp. 38.
Meet the M60A2; by Major David N. Bockoven, pp. 44.

July – August 1973 Vol. 82 No. 4

Light Armored Units; by Lieutenant General Jean Marzloff, pp. 7.

Tien Chi – Helper Task Force; by Major Edward W. Shaw, pp. 11.

Army-Wide Training Support; pp. 13.

The Sheridan – The Airborne Cavalryman’s Big Punch; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert E. Helton, pp. 17.

Die Panzergrenadiere – German Armored Infantry; by Brigadier General Alfred Ritz, pp. 20.

Arctic Testing; by Captain William A. Brinkley, pp. 26.

84th Annual Meeting:

- Keynote Address; by General Henry A. Miley, pp. 30.
- Armor new developments; by Major Richard Pell, pp. 33.
- MASTER Briefing; by Colonel Charles Canedy, pp. 37.
- Report of the Secretary-Treasurer/Editor; by Major Robert E. Kelso, pp. 42.
- Election of Officers; by Colonel James H. Leach, pp. 43.
- Financial Highlights for 1972; pp. 45.

September – October 1973 Vol. 82 No. 5

Tactics vs Technology – The US Cavalry Experience; by George F. Hofmann, pp. 10.

Attack Helicopter Survivability; by Captain Woody W. Turnbow, pp. 22.

Actions and Orders; by Cadet Craig L. Smith, pp. 25.

A new look at Aerial Reconnaissance; by Captains James R. Riser and Gale D. Nellans, pp. 28.

Dynamic Training for Tankers and Cavalrymen; by First Lieutenant Stephen N. Magyera, pp. 36.

The neglected CO; by Captain Alphonso H. Pearson, pp. 41.

The quiet gun; by Captain John J. Strange, pp. 46.

November – December 1973 Vol. 82 No. 5

A New Breed of CATT; by Captain Thomas J. Konitzer, pp. 18.

Medium Tank Doctrine – The Sherman Era; by Captain James D. Brown, pp. 22.

Cavalry at Cannae; by Captain Kelly M. Morgan, pp. 27.

Are we flogging a dead horse?; by Colonel George G. Eddy Jr., pp. 34.

The Army Wife’s Heritage; by Mrs. Ruth Totten, pp. 39.

Armor 1974 – Index

January – February 1974 Vol. 83 No. 1

Mines from the Sky; by Lieutenant Colonel John C. Nowicki, pp. 16.

The RARDEN Cannon; by Major F.W.A. Hobart, pp. 18.

Division Cuirasee; by Lieutenant Colonel Raymond E. Bell Jr., pp. 25.

3 for 5; by Captain Paul F. Nagengast Jr. and First Lieutenant Mack B. Gardner, pp. 35.

Shock; by Philip J. Murphy, pp. 40.

Opportunities for our Army today; by Brigadier General Thomas W. Bowen, pp. 46.

March – April 1974 Vol. 83 No. 2

Tank Analysis; by Joseph Williams, pp. 9.

Bailout; by Captain William G. Ginac, pp. 16.

Military Conservatism; by Brigadier General B. G. Chynoweth, pp. 20.

LOGC – What's that?; by Major James D. Bradshaw, pp. 24.

Liddell Hart and Blitzkrieg; by Jeffery A. Gunsburg, pp. 26.

Cheap Shot; by Robert W. Forsyth and John P. Forsyth, pp. 35.

Automotive Military Hardware; by Private First-Class Dale Merrick, pp. 38.

Air Defense for Armored Leaders; by Lieutenant Colonel William O. Staudenmaier, pp. 41.

Accountability for Military Instructors; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert A. Weaver Jr., pp. 46.

May – June 1974 Vol. 83 No. 3

Armor in the October War; by Kenneth S. Brower, pp. 10.

MBT for the 1980s; by Major General Robert J. Baer, pp. 16.

Anti-aircraft Employment on a Battlefield in South Vietnam; by Colonel (P.) Walter F. Ulmer, pp. 23.

AGOS; Major Curtis W. Rosler and Captain Helen B. Schippers, pp. 26.

The Combat Team Commander; by Major Clive Milner, pp. 29.

Abu Ageila, Two battles – Part 1: 1956; by A. Harding Ganz, pp. 35.

Training: Dynamic, Interesting and Safe; by Major Robert L. Catron, pp. 42.

July – August 1974 Vol. 83 No. 4

Ky Binh Viet Nam – Muon Nam!; by Colonel Raymond R. Battreall, pp. 8.

Abu Ageila, Two Battles – Part II: 1967; by A. Harding Ganz, pp, 15.

The Combined Arms Battalion: Reality or Myth?; by Major James E. Mace, pp, 22.

Hello... Fort Knox? There's a T10 in my barnyard!; by Major James L. Olmstead, pp. 27.

Annual Armor Conference:

Keynote Address; by Lieutenant General John R. Deane Jr., pp. 35.

Patton Museum Report; pp. 39.

Desert Training; by Colonel David K. Doyle, pp. 40.

Armor School Training Update; pp. 44.

Armor Overview; pp 46.

1st Cavalry Division Reorganization; by Lieutenant Colonel Donald R. Martin, pp. 51.

September – October 1974 Vol. 83 No. 5

Armored Assault Across Europe: Can it be stopped?; by Major Homer M. Ledbetter, pp. 12.

Infantry's Combat Vehicles; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 16.

Our Tank Gunnery Needs a Revival; by Lieutenant Colonel John C. Bahnsen, pp. 21.

Mobility: The Key to Cavalry; by Captain Donald C. Snedeker, pp. 26.

O-52-0; by Major James E. Smock, pp. 32.

A better Crater Instantly: XM180; Lieutenant Colonel Giffen A. Marr, pp. 37.

An open letter to the employers of TVMs; Major Edward Y. Hall, pp. 45.

November – December 1974 Vol. 83 No. 6

Petersburg and St. Lo: Previews of the Nuclear Penetration; by Captain Frame J. Bowers III, pp, 12.

Can Aeroscouts Survive Desert Dangers?; by First Lieutenant Lawrence H. Johnson, pp. 19.

Dragoons and Hussars: Tomorrow's Maneuver Battalions; by Captain Bruce T. Caine, pp. 24.

The value of the Saber in Modern Armored Combat; by Andrew J. Eckles III, pp. 31.

Some Command Reflections; by Lieutenant Colonel William C. Sanders II, pp. 34.

Armor 1975 – Index

January – February 1975 Vol. 84 No. 1

KURSK: The breaking of the Panzer Corps; by Captain L. D. Holder, pp. 12.

M60A2 in Perspective; by Lieutenant Colonel Vernon E. Ebert, pp. 23.

Shopper's Guide to Recon Vehicles; by Lieutenant Colonel James A. Boehme, pp. 26.

Guard Tanks; by Lieutenant Colonel Raymond E. Bell Jr., pp. 32.

ROTC – Ours or Theirs?; by Captain P. E. Raschke, pp. 40.

March – April 1975 Vol. 84 No. 2

The Armed Helicopter-What's Next?; by Captain Richard S. Van Pelt and Captain Douglas H. Madigan, pp. 12.

River Crossing-Key to the Modern Battlefield?; by Captain Russell W. Barry and Captain Eugene D. Betit, pp. 16.

Motorcycle Scouts; by Captain Cecil A. Green, pp. 22.

The Night Attack and the Unexpected; by Captain Robert A. Doughty, pp. 27.

Command and Control; by Captain Lyman Harrold, pp. 31.

Is the Code of Conduct Viable?; by Captain David J. Matthews III, pp. 34.

Antitank Guided Missile Defense; by Captain Bryant B. Hamaker, pp. 38.

The Black Hawks Bid Farewell to the Horse; pp. 41.

May – June 1975 Vol. 84 No. 3

The Patton Museum; by John A. Campbell – Director, Patton Museum, pp. 16.

The Care and Feeding of the Modern Tank Turret; by Major John B. Hubbard, pp. 23.

Less Bang for the Buck in Combat Vehicles; by Colonel Robert E. Butler, pp. 26.

Mercenaries: Professionals or Outlaws?; by Captain David L. Weber, pp. 30.

Tank Innovations; by Joseph Williams, pp. 34.

A Battlefield of Seconds; by LTC (P) Jack Mullen, pp. 37.

Team-Level Tactical Decision Making; by Major Ralph G. Rosenberg, pp. 39.

Pinpoint; by Major R. William Highlander, pp. 41.

A Captain's View of Decentralized Training; by Captain Robert M. Strickland, pp. 43.

July – August 1975 Vol. 84 No. 4

Turretless Tanks?; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 13.
Let's do something with The Cobra!; by Lieutenant Colonel David L. Funk, pp. 16.
European Tactical Missile Systems; by Christopher F. Foss, pp. 22.
Map Maneuver '75; by Captain Ernest L. Childs, pp. 30.
On Military Social Customs, by Joanne Holbrook Patton, pp. 33.
The Balanced Combined Arms Battalion; by Captain Duncan F. Steward, pp. 35.
NATO in Western Europe; by Lieutenant Colonel Homer M. Ledbetter, pp. 45.

September – October 1975 Vol. 84 No. 5

Evolution and Revolution in Tanks; by William T. Hunt, pp. 13.
Tank Gunnery Under Fire; by Lieutenant Colonel Charles E. Honoré, pp. 19.
Old Lessons Learned; by Major K. Peter Hein, pp. 30.
Armored Reconnaissance Scout Vehicle Test; by Lieutenant Colonel David L. Funk and Captain Donald C. Snedeker, pp. 37.
Assault Gun/Tank Destroyer; by Captain Stephen D. Turner, pp. 43.
Cuirassier – A New Tank Destroyer; by Walter A. Hamburger, pp. 56.

November – December 1975 Vol. 84 No. 6

Vietnam in Perspective; by Lieutenant Colonel Andrew P. O'Meara Jr., pp. 8.
Camouflage and Deception; by First Lieutenant Stephen W. Miller, pp. 15.
Annual Armor Conference:
 Annual Armor Conference; President's Opening Remarks, pp. 21.
 Keynote Address; by Major General Donn A. Starry, pp. 22.
 ARSV Task Force Briefing; by Lieutenant Colonel David L. Funk, pp. 26.
 XM-1 Tank System; by Major General Robert J. Baer, pp. 30.
 ARENBD Briefing; by Major Nile S. Lockwood, pp. 33.
 The Threat; by Major David W. Daignault, pp. 37.
 How to Defend Outnumbered and Win; by Lieutenant Colonel David L. Tamminen, pp. 39.
 T-62 Briefing; by First Lieutenant Michael W. Ryan, pp. 44.
 Toward Better Training; by Lieutenant General Robert M. Shoemaker, pp. 46.

Armor 1976 – Index

January – February 1976 Vol. 85 No. 1

Needed Now: An Antiarmor Doctrine; by Captain Timothy R. O'Neill, pp. 18.

The T-95 Tank; by Nathan N. Shiovitz, pp. 25.

Don't Tread on Me!; by Lieutenant Colonel Homer L. Stapleton, pp. 28.

The Tank that was ahead of its time; pp. 35.

Craftsmen in Armor; by Kenneth Macksey, pp. 36.

Tank, Supertank, or No Tank at all; by Major L.D. Holder, pp. 41.

March – April 1976 Vol. 85 No. 2

Tank Design: Ours and Theirs – Part IV; by Lieutenant General Donn A. Starry, pp. 6.

A Yankee Inventor and the Military Establishment; by George F. Hofmann, pp. 13.

Inferno! A History of American Flamethrowers; by Captain John W. Mountcastle, pp. 21.

U.S. Readiness – Reality or Myth?; Captain John P. Baker, pp. 26.

We didn't come just to qualify; by Captain Robert E. Harry, pp. 30.

More bangs for fewer bucks; by Colonel Robert J. Icks – Retired, pp. 35.

Four Men and a Lion; by Captain John R. Wallace, pp. 40.

Night Fighting Capabilities; by Major William G. Privette, pp. 43.

May – June 1976 Vol. 85 No. 3

Wheel and Tracks; by Dr. M.G. Bekker, pp. 15.

Tankers Aweigh!; by Bill Herman, pp. 21.

The making of a Tanker; by Captain Robert E. Laird, pp. 23.

Service Support for the Armored Cavalry Regiment; by George R. Albert, pp. 27.

The Gasoline Brigade; by Mildred Gillie, pp. 30.

A less vulnerable M-60 Turret; by Captain James D. Brown, pp. 36.

Latest Trends in Tank Technology; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 39.

Night Tactical Evaluation; by Colonel John H. Weckerling, pp. 45.

Hangar Talk for Aeroscouts; by CW2 Homer E. Shuman, pp. 48.

Structuring a Combat Maneuver Battalion; by Kenneth J. Ayers, pp. 50.

July – August 1976 Vol. 85 No. 4

Combined Arms-A Look Ahead; by Captain Joseph R. Inge and Captain James P. Isenhower, Jr., pp. 9.

Patton and the Hammelburg Mission; by Lieutenant Colonel Frederick E. Oldinsky, pp. 13.

Physical readiness for everyone; by Captain Thomas E. White, pp. 19.

Writing a Readable OER; by Colonel John C. Bahnsen Jr. and Major R. William Highlander, pp. 26.

An Antiaircraft Tank; by Robert E. Stone II, pp. 29.

Oh! How the Horses Laughed; by Lieutenant General Samuel L. Myers, pp. 30.

Action at Facuti; by Major Hans O. Wagner, pp. 36.

Bringing the Battlefield to Class; by Major Donald L. Cummings, pp. 39.

A Good Tank Misused; by Raymond Surlémont, pp. 41.

Is there really an Uncle Sam?; pp. 44.

T-92; pp. 50.

September – October 1976 Vol. 85 No. 5

Organize a Mechanized Force; by Colonel H.H.D. Heiberg, USA (Ret), pp. 8.

Tank Crew Proficiency Testing; by Lieutenant Colonel Eric L. Prall, pp. 13.

BEEHIVE: An Innovative Approach to Employment; by Major Eugene D. Colgan, pp. 20.

Revive the Telescope; by Captain Everett L. Roper, Jr., pp. 23.

The Armor Leadership Award; by First Lieutenant Joseph T. Martin, pp. 27.

Vietnam Myths and Military Realities; by General Fred C. Weyand and Lieutenant Colonel Harry G. Summers, Jr., pp. 30.

The Forgotten Mission; by Lieutenant Colonel William V. Kennedy, pp. 37.

A Dissenting View of the Next War; by Captain Andrew J. Bacevich, pp. 41.

November – December 1976 Vol. 85 No. 6

The Soviet Antitank Debate; by Phillip A. Karber, pp. 10.

Reduce your budget yet buy more; by Captain Edward A. Bryla, pp. 15.

The New West German Luchs; by Captain (Retired) Edwin W. Besch, pp. 16.

Manstein's Winter Miracle; by Captain Ronald J. Brown, pp. 18.

Mini-Ranges Pay Big Dividends; by Specialist 5 Jeffrey Stark, pp. 24.

NATO Defensive Concepts; by Major A.E. Hemesley, pp. 25.

Friend or Foe?; by Robert K. Bauer, pp. 27.

Eye of the Hurricane; by Lieutenant Colonel Andrew P. O'Meara, Jr., pp. 30.

OPERATION CHROMITE: A Study of Generalship; by Captain James P. Totten, pp. 33.

Recognition Quiz; pp. 39.

A Critical Look; by Senator Robert Taft, Jr., pp. 40.

Another Mission for the CSC Commander; by Captain William F. Greer, pp. 47.

Armor 1977 – Index

January – February 1977 Vol. 86 No. 1

Reflections; by Lieutenant General Donn A. Starry, pp. 14.

Soviet Armor Doctrine; by Major Jeffrey Greenhut, pp. 18.

Closed Hatch Operations; by Major Robert C. Barron, pp. 22.

XM-1 Selected; pp. 30.

Test Activities; pp. 34.

Tanks Against a Beachhead; by Brigadier General (Retired) S.R. Hinds, pp. 38

Crew Assignment and Training; by Captain V. Paul Baerman and Doctor Newell K. Eaton, pp. 50.

March – April 1977 Vol. 86 No. 2

What is SQT?; by Captain D.A. Connell, pp. 12.

Battleruns; by Major John B. Whitehead III, pp. 17.

German Antitank Measures; by Robert P. Arnoldt, pp. 22.

AGES; by Major Marion G. Long, Jr., pp. 25.

Four F's of Force Ratio; by Major David W. Daignault, pp. 28.

Armored Cars with Cavalry; by Major George S. Patton, Jr., pp. 30.

Tank Evolution; by Captain John Lee, pp. 37.

The Hind Helicopter; pp. 40.

Training Guard and Reserve Divisions; by Captain Robert P. Fairchild, pp. 47.

May – June 1977 Vol. 86 No. 3

Tank Killer; by Major Daniel R. Bauer, pp. 8.

XM-1 Update; pp. 11.

Father of the Tank Corps; by Jeffrey A. Gunsburg, pp. 14.

UTTAS; by Captain John K. Butler, pp. 19.

From the Wateree to the Pee Dee; by Lieutenant Colonel William P. Gillette III, pp. 21.

Scoring Tank Gunnery by "Instant Replay"; by Major Patrick H. Orell, pp. 23.

Armor Advances in Brazil; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 25.

The Individual Soldier; by Major E.V. Sumner, pp. 34.

This Land is Mined Land – Or Should Be!; by Major Douglas H. Starr, pp. 44.

Realism in Field Exercises; by Major Darrel N. Blalock and Major Harry E. Mullis, pp. 49.

Realism in Field Exercises; by Major Darrell N. Blalock and Major Harry E. Mullis, pp. 49.
Probing for a solution; by Captain R. Michael Tesdahl, pp. 54.

July – August 1977 Vol. 86 No. 4

Tank Force Management – Man and Machine; by Lieutenant General (Retired) James G. Kalergis, pp. 5.
Deadly as a Praying Mantis; by Major Jimmie B. Quinn, pp. 12.
Defense of the Ditch; by Captain Maxwell O. Johnson, pp. 16.

Armor Conference

Keynote Address; by General William E. DePuy, pp. 31.
MICV TBAT II; by Brigadier General Stan R. Sheridan, pp. 35.
Gunnery Training in the 4th Infantry Division; by Colonel Richard R. Cook, pp. 38.
M-60A3 Tank Program; Colonel Robert E. Butler, pp. 41.
USAREUR Training: A Brigade Commander's Perspective; by Colonel Robert E. Butler, pp. 47.
Tank Gunnery Training in the 49th Armored Division; by Major General Delmer Nichols, pp. 50.
Collective Training; by Major John R. Ridge, pp. 52.
Individual Training and Development; by Lieutenant Colonel O.L. Brock, pp. 54.
Division Restructuring Briefing; by Brigadier General James H. Patterson, pp. 56.
Cavalry Today; by Colonel Crosbie E. Saint, pp. 60.
Armor Combat Vehicle Technology Program; by Colonel Lawrence B. Fitzmorris, pp. 63.
U.S. Armor Association President's Remarks; pp. 66.

September – October 1977 Vol. 86 No. 5

The Indispensable Scout; by Brigadier General David K. Doyle, pp. 10.
A Memo to Reconnaissance Agencies; by General (Retired) Bruce C. Clarke, pp. 14.
Put the "T" back in ARTEP; by Major Richard M. Bosserman and Captain Andrew G. Schnabel, pp. 16.
The Human Factor; by Major William C. Wood, pp. 20.
XR-311 – A Star waits in the wings; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) Burton S. Boudinot, pp. 24.
Combat Pistol; by Captain Lynn E. Lanzoni, pp. 27.
The Profession of Arms; by Captain Elbridge Colby, pp. 30.
The Ratel; by H. R. Heitman, pp. 35.
Why isn't the Basic Trainee better trained?; by Sergeant First Class Fred E. Kirtchen, pp. 36.
Let's Talk DRS; by Captain Anthony J. Geishauser, pp. 39.
The Legion Etrangere; by Lieutenant Colonel Claude deBisschop, pp. 44.

Battlefield Recovery; by Major Dundas S. Orr, Jr., pp. 48.

Communications Alternatives; by Major L. D. Holder, pp. 52.

November – December 1977 Vol. 86 No. 6

We'll have no trouble finding the enemy – right?; by Brigadier General David K. Doyle and Major William V. Chiaramonte, pp. 9.

The Armor Battalion of The Heavy Division; by Lieutenant Colonel Nicholas A. Andreacchio, pp. 18.

Dual-Tex Camouflage Pattern; by Major Timothy R. O'Neill, pp. 21.

Testing the Tail; by Lieutenant Colonel William M. Barret and Major Dal M. Harris, pp. 27.

Wait up, treadhead!; by Lieutenant Colonel Thomas J. Barham, pp. 30.

Fire Control Combat Simulator; by Colonel (Retired) Carmen P. Milia, pp. 39.

Attack Helicopter Gunnery Program; by Major Joseph Laehu and Chief Warrant Officer 3 Albert R. Trevino, pp. 46.

Improving the Army; by Lieutenant Colonel Peter F. Bahnsen, pp. 50.

Armor 1978 – Index

January – February 1978 Vol. 87 No. 1

Leopard 2AV; Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 10.

The Motor Officer Course; by Captain Charles A. Gibbens, Jr., pp. 14.

The Advanced Attack Helicopter Challenge; by Lieutenant Colonel David L. Funk, pp. 16.

Reserve Armor and Calvary Units; by Colonel James G. Hattersley, pp. 23.

Armor Leadership Award; pp. 25.

Design Simulators for Armored Vehicles; by Allan S. Chace, pp. 26.

French Wheeled Combat Vehicles; Lieutenant Colonel Claude B. deBisschop, pp. 29.

Soviet Armor: A Study in Efficiency; A. W. McMaster, III, pp. 30.

T-72; pp. 34.

Subcaliber Training Devices; by Lieutenant Colonel Armand E. Racine, pp. 37.

Antiarmor Night Fighting; pp. 40.

You Can't Forget Cant; by Captain James D. Brown, pp. 44.

March – April 1978 Vol. 87 No. 2

OJT Programs; Captain Charles W. Farnham, III, pp. 9.

175-40; by Lieutenant Colonel Charles W. Abbey and Captain Raymond N. Krause, pp. 14.

We don't blow enough smoke!; by Lieutenant Colonel Raymond E. Bell, Jr. and Captain Terry J. Treat, pp. 16.

Forward Support; by Colonel Robert W. Fisher and Mr. A. David Mills, pp. 20.

BAT; by Major James S. Cary, pp. 20.

ARMOR's 90th Anniversary; pp. 30.

Justice in Valhalla; by Commander Sushil Isaacs, pp. 34.

Myth of the Soviet Driver-Mechanic; by Captain Joel M. Grover and Captain John D. Kirby, pp. 42.

Copperhead; by Major Robert A. Doughty, pp. 45.

Origin of Soviet Tank Guns; by Mr. Larry W. Williams and Mr. Joseph E. Backofen, Jr., pp. 48.

May – June 1978 Vol. 87 No. 3

Decisions; by General Walter T. Kerwin, Jr., pp. 10.

Improving TOW Training; by Major V. Paul Baerman and Staff Sergeant (P) Lawrence E. Wilke, pp. 15.

Tailoring for TOW; by First Lieutenant John J. Midgley, pp. 19.

A Neglected Responsibility; by Captain John R. Drebus, pp. 22.
Target – Cease Fire!; by Specialist Four Edward L. Pingston, pp. 26.
More on Camouflage; by Major William K. Emerson, pp. 28.
XM-1 Update II; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) R. R. Taylor, Jr., pp. 30.
Chihuahua Cavalry; by Lieutenant Colonel R. Gordon Pynes, Jr., pp. 36.
Defense Against Chemical Attack; by First Lieutenant Austin Bay, pp. 40.
Combat Training Theaters; by Ms. Ann Mulligan, pp. 46.

July – August 1978 Vol. 87 No. 4

My Turret Mechanic Can't...; by Major William T. McLarty, pp. 8.
Send A Message; by Captain William R. Soneira and Captain James R. MacSwords III, pp. 13.
One Tiger; by First Lieutenant Charles E. White, pp. 16.
Armor Training Vehicles; Mr. Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 18.
Soviet Long-Range Planning; by Mr. Andrew W. Hull, pp. 20.
Militia Cavalry; by Colonel Raymond E. Bell, Jr., pp. 24.
Patton Museum Update; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) John A. Campbell, pp. 26.
M-60A3 Plus; by Major Donald W. Derrah, pp. 27.
Armor Conference; pp. 30.
Be Seen – Hit – Killed; by Captain Arthur B. Alphin, pp. 55.
Reliability Centered Maintenance; by Captain Donald B. Skipper, pp. 57.
T-72; by Sergeant Donald L. Teater, pp. 61.
Beans and Bullets; by Lieutenant Colonel Richard P. Diehl, pp. 65.

September – October 1978 Vol. 87 No. 5

A Bigger Footprint; by Captain Paul A. Leonard, pp. 11.
FIST; by Captain Jerry A. Robella, pp. 15.
Soviet Self-Propelled Artillery; by Mr. Larry W. Williams, pp. 18.
Combined Arms; by General Donn A. Starry, pp. 21.
ARMIS; by Captain Donald B. Skipper, pp. 23.
Smoke; by Lieutenant Colonel James C. Fargo, pp. 26.
Old Bill; by Major William K. Emerson, pp. 28.
Scouts Out; by Brigadier General (P) David K. Doyle and Major William V. Chiaramonte, pp. 30.
Alive and Well; by Captain (P) Marc A. King, pp. 35.

Gone Ho; by Bill Herman, pp. 38.

Leadership; by Colonel Joseph C. Lutz, pp. 42.

Vehicle Recovery; by Captain Stephen E. Simmons, pp. 44.

November – December 1978 Vol. 87 No. 6

Air Cavalry Attack Troop; by Captain Gordon E. Sayre, pp. 10.

An Armored Cavalry Platoon Subcaliber Table VP; by Major V. Paul Baerman, pp. 17.

Division Restructuring: A Battalion Commander's View; by Lieutenant Colonel Richard F. Kolasheski, pp. 18.

Future Infantry Armored Vehicles; by Mr. Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 24.

Early Integration; by General (Retired) Bruce C. Clarke, pp. 29.

The Charge of the Heavy Brigade; by Second Lieutenant Robert N. Stacy, pp. 30.

Tank Versus Helicopter; by Lieutenant Colonel Charles W. Abbey, pp. 34.

Tank Retrievers; by Mr. Edward F. Bashaw, pp. 38.

Soviet Kinetic Energy Penetrators; by Mr. Larry W. Williams and Mr. Joseph E. Backofen, Jr., pp. 43.

Armor 1979 – Index

January – February 1979 Vol. 88 No. 1

- Sereno Brett: A Profile in Armor; by Major John H. Raudy, pp. 8.
- A Legacy of Lenin; by Joseph E. Backofen, Jr., pp. 10.
- Air Cushion Vehicles; by Anthony J. O'Connor, pp. 13.
- Terrain Analysis; by Lieutenant Colonel Joseph C. Gross III and Major Harry B. Beam, pp. 17.
- Exploitation; by Lieutenant Colonel Joseph P. Frankoski, pp. 21.
- 36 Hours of Truth; by Major General Jean Y. Delawnay, pp. 24.
- Schutzenpanzerwagen 251; by Robert P. Arnoldt, pp. 26.
- A plan for refueling; by Captain Thomas G. Pratuch, pp. 30.
- What Do We Have?; by Captains Donald B. Skipper and Edward M. Kane, pp. 34.
- Sleep Loss: A Debt That Must Be Paid; by Captain Richard P. Geier, pp. 37.
- Check Your Whip; by Captain David M. Fiedler, pp. 39.
- Why the Armor Trainee Joined; by Captain James M. Georgoulakis, pp. 44.
- A New Thrust; by Sergeant First Class Leonard E. Wright, pp. 47.

March – April 1979 Vol. 88 No. 2

- Battle Positions; by Major Patrick J. Bodelson and Captain Dwight C. McLemore, pp. 5.
- Organize to Operate; by Captain Arthur B. Alphin, pp. 11.
- Tactical Logistics; by Lieutenant Colonel David D. Skidmore, pp. 18.
- Standardization in the Warsaw Pact; by Dr. Arthur G. Volz, pp. 22.
- Swedish Armored Battalions; by Captain F. R. Thomas and Captain P. I. Olsson, pp. 27.
- The Command Sergeant Major; by Command Sergeant Major John W. Gillis, pp. 30.
- Armor Conference Agenda; pp. 35.
- Slammer VI; by Captain Samuel S. Woods, Jr., pp. 36.
- AAH; by Lieutenant Colonel Stanley E. Grett, pp. 38.
- TOW Gunner Qualifications: Fact or Fiction?; by Captain Bill F. Jeanes, pp. 41.
- Obstacle Planning; by First Lieutenant Charles L. Toomey, pp. 43.
- Competitive Sports; by Captain Stephen D. Westbrook, pp. 47.

May – June 1979 Vol. 88 No. 3

- Deadline and Bottomline; by First Lieutenant John J. Midgley, Jr., pp. 6.

Communications Aids; by Major Robert E. Harry, pp. 9.
Combined Arms; by Major Michael A. Andrews, pp. 11.
Reserve Component Armor Training; by Captain Samuel T. Conn III, pp. 13.
Prelude to Disaster; by Eric J. Grove, pp. 15.
Trainees and their social background; by Captain James M. Georgoulakis, pp. 20.
Morgan's Raid; by Janette J. Raker, pp. 23.
Some thoughts on Cavalry; by Major General George S. Patton, pp. 26.
XM-2 and 3; pp. 30.
Light Heavyweight; by David G. Holmes, pp. 35.
Night Training Simulations; by Paul R. Bleda and Robert W. Bauer, pp. 39.
Vehicle Repowering: The Norwegian M-24; by John W. Kessler, pp. 43.
Antiarmor Complex; by Private First-Class Mark M. Dupuy, pp. 45.

July – August 1979 Vol. 88 No. 4

Tank Destroyers; by Major Charles M. Baily, pp. 7.
Reserve Component Gunnery; by Major Donald H. Davoli, pp. 14.
Fort Knox's Dryland Navy; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) John A. Campbell, pp. 16.
A New Breed – Active Defense Cavalrymen; by Major Michael A. Andrews, pp. 20.
Armor Conference; pp. 24.
Training Management: As seen by the S-3; by Major V. Paul Baerman, pp. 58.
Training Management: As seen by the Commander; by Captain Edward Maher, pp. 60.
Living History; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) R. R. Taylor, Jr., pp. 62.
Unchained Mobility; by Captain John R. Drebus, pp. 66.

September – October 1979 Vol. 88 No. 5

Reforger Interoperability; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert L. Sloane, pp. 8.
Low Light Level Television for Training; by Major Patrick H. Orell, pp. 10.
Kasserine Pass; by Henry E. Gardner, pp. 12.
Red Thrust; by Captain George E. Raymond, Jr., pp. 18.
Attack Helicopter Operations; by Lieutenant Colonel John R. McQuestion, pp. 20.
Soviet Attack Helicopter; by Captain Robert M. Johnson, pp. 23.
Crew Qualification Course; by Major V. Paul Baerman, pp. 26.
Air Defense Artillery; by Lieutenant Colonel Richard B. Wessling, Major Charles C. Walden and Wilfred H. Steward, pp. 30.

Active Suspension; by Captain Peter A. Massey, pp. 35.

Soils and Slopes; by Captain Daniel O. Graham, Jr., pp. 40.

November – December 1979 Vol. 88 No. 6

The Missing Link; by Major John P. Rose, pp. 9.

Finding and Clearing Mines; by Major Ronald N. Williams, pp. 12.

Cougar: A Canadian Cat; by Captain Paul A. Philcox, pp. 17.

“Eyes” – An Innovation in Air Cavalry; by Lieutenant Colonel Clyde A. Hennies, pp. 20.

Leadership; by Major John W. Woltersdorf, Jr., pp. 24.

Leopard 1A1 m.Z.; pp. 27.

The Lines of Torres Vedras – A study in Logistical Management; by First Lieutenant Robert Stacy, pp. 30.

Australian Armoured Centre; by Captain John Muir and Captain David W. Marlin, pp. 34.

Officer Proficiency Test; by Captain Michael L. Jones, pp. 40.

Armor 1980 – Index

January – February 1980 Vol. 89 No. 1

- Tank – War Machine for Land Combat; by Joseph E. Backofen, Jr., pp. 10.
- A Proud Bunch; by Major David W. Owen, pp. 13.
- XM-1 – Progress Report; by Captain James H. Dyson, Jr., pp. 14.
- Ammunition Resupply; by Captain Thomas G. Pratuch, pp. 16.
- 12th Lancers at Moy; by Captain Douglas S. Aykroyd, pp. 20.
- How ready can the Reserves be?; by Lieutenant Colonel Arthur T. Carey, pp. 24.
- Money in the Trenches; by Colonel John D. Borgman, pp. 27.
- Man against Armor; by Brigadier General S. L. A. Marshall, pp. 30.
- Trainee Stress; by Major Joyce A. Burchard and Captain James M. Georgoulakis, pp. 37.
- New Armor in Brazil; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 40.
- Training – One Way; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert R. Hardiman, pp. 44.

March – April 1980 Vol. 89 No. 2

- Covering Force Operations; by Colonel Robert E Wagner, pp. 9
- Kinetic Energy Penetrators Versus Armor; by Joseph E. Backofen, Jr., pp.13
- A Soviet Motorized Infantry Battalion in the Attack; by Colonel A. Akimov, pp. 18
- Morale – An Invisible Weapon; by Major Edgar L. Smith III, pp. 20.
- Armor Assistor; by Captain Frederick G. Lee, pp. 24
- Games Soldiers Play; by Major James A. Probsdorfer, pp. 27.
- AUTUMN SAFARI Logistics; by Lieutenant Colonel Fred C. Cheatam, pp. 30.
- ELIGIBLE RECEIVER II; by Specialist Four Lee Roy Dewitt, pp. 37.
- Development of Fire Control Equipment; by Captain Michael R. Matheny, pp. 41.

May – June 1980 Vol. 89 No. 3

- Red Ball Express; by Captain Michael W. Cannon, pp. 8.
- The Active Defense; by Captain Wayne M. Hall, pp. 12.
- An Evaluation: Soviet Combined Arms Operations; by Professor John Erickson, pp. 16.
- Developing Tomorrow's Combat Vehicles; by Colonel Lawrence B. Fitzmorris, pp. 22.
- Combat Vehicle Training Support; by Captain John J. Sweeney, pp. 26.
- Determination in Battle; by Major General T. S. Hart, pp. 30.

Train Alone; by Second Lieutenant David F. Rich, pp. 38.

French Fighting Vehicles; by Colonel P. A. Loubens and Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) R. R. Taylor, Jr., pp.41.

Stay Behind Armored Units; by John F. Milsom, pp. 46.

Hip Pocket Artillery; by First Lieutenant Scott LeCraw; pp. 52.

July – August 1980 Vol. 89 No. 4

Trends in Tank Technology; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 8.

Dual-Textured Camouflage Evaluated; by First Lieutenant John Braaten, pp. 15.

What is Close Air Support?; by Group Captain Ian Madelin, pp. 18.

Armor Conference 1980; pp. 23.

Keynote Address; by Lieutenant General Glenn K. Otis, pp. 24.

Armor Training Strategies for the 1980's; by Major General Thomas P. Lynch, pp. 27.

USAREUR Training Strategies for the 1980's; by Brigadier General Crosby E. Saint, pp. 30.

Reviewing of Education and Training for Officers; by Major General Donald Rosenblum, pp. 33.

XM-1 Update; by Major General Donald M. Babers, pp. 35.

M-2/3 Update; by Brigadier General Philip L. Bolte, pp. 37.

AAH Update; by Brigadier General Edward M. Browne, pp. 38.

M-60A3 Update; by Colonel Paul Bayruns, pp. 40.

Combat Aviation Training Strategies for the 1980's, by Brigadier General Carl H. McNair, pp. 41.

Does Armor have a "Ho Hum" attitude; by General Donn A. Starry, pp. 46.

A User's Guide to Close Air Support; by Captain Charles E. Wright, pp. 49.

The Savior of Shenandoah; by Captain Patrick M. Howes, pp. 52.

Flying Tanks; by Colonel R. R. Battreall (Retired) and Major Joe L. Riggins, pp. 56.

Shaped Charges Versus Armor; by Joseph E. Backofen, pp. 60.

September – October 1980 Vol. 89 No. 5

Airborne Armor and Cavalry; by Second Lieutenant Thomas D. Dinackus, pp. 9.

A "New" Tank on the Block; by Cathy Hardman and Bob Black, pp. 13.

Shaped Charges Versus Armor – Part II; by Joseph E. Backofen, Jr., pp. 16.

The New French Army; by Colonel Arnaud P. Loubens and Captain Marcel M. Valentin, pp. 22.

The Spectre of Isandhlwana; by Captain John R. Drebus, pp. 28.

Fast Troops; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) Burton S. Boudinot, pp. 30.

A Master of Cavalry – “Light Horse Harry” Lee; by Captain John Weisz, pp. 36.
Engineer Support for the Combined Arms Team; by Colonel Albert F. Dorris, pp. 39.
Army Missiles; by Brigadier General Benjamin J. Pellegrini and Major Jim McCullough, pp. 44.

November – December 1980 Vol. 89 No. 6

Expanded Aerial Gunnery Training; by Major Gale N. Smith, pp. 8.
A New Proposal for Fighting Vehicles; by Brigadier (Retired) Richard E. Simpkin, pp. 13.
China’s Armored Force; by Mark Urban, pp. 18.
GS Maintenance Forward; by Captain Douglas R. Boulter, pp. 22.
Shaped Charges versus Armor – Part III; by Joseph E. Backofen, pp. 24.
The 2d Armored Division; by First Lieutenant David Vogels, pp. 28.
Increased Combat Power; by Lieutenant Colonel Ralph G. Rosenberg, pp. 30.
Antitank Guns – Exigent or Obsolete?; by Colonel J. Hemsley, pp. 35.
Sabers at Cress Ridge; by Captain Jeffery W. Woodall, pp. 42.
SOPLC: A Maintenance Course for Senior Officers; by Lieutenant Colonel David R. Tituts, pp. 47.

Armor 1981 – Index

January – February 1981 Vol. 90 No. 1

Mission-Oriented Command & Control; pp. 12.

Evolutionary Weapons Development; by Captain Rodney B. Mitchell, pp. 17.

Will the XM-1 Revive the Heavy Tank Doctrine?; by Captain Michael R. Matheny, pp.22.

The City Plan; by Captain Carl E. Daschke, pp. 25.

Flyswatter; by Gordon J. Douglas, Jr., pp. 28.

A New Option for the M-551; by Captain Robert A. Snedden, pp. 31.

A WOL Prevention; by Captain Mark P. Hertling, pp. 34.

Future Close Combat Vehicles; by Clifford D. Bradley, pp. 36.

Oman: Critical to the Western Worlds Oil Supply; by Lieutenant Colonel Thomas M. Johnson, pp. 42.

Light Tanks; by Second Lieutenant Edward G. Miller, pp. 46.

Universal Standing Operating Procedures; by Captain George L. Humphries, pp. 50.

Combat Services Support for Division 86; by Captain Bill Bledsoe and John R. Drebus, pp. 52.

March – April 1981 Vol. 90 No. 2

High Performance M-60A1 Developed; pp. 9.

No More PIPs for the M-60A1; by Colonel Sam Myers, pp. 10.

The Regimental Cavalry Troop; by Major Marc A. King, pp. 12

The “V” Maneuver Technique; by Colonel (P) Robert E. Wagner, pp. 14

SIBMAS: Wheeled Armored Vehicle; by Raymond Surlémont, pp. 16.

TOW in the 80's; by Captain Donald B. Smith, pp. 20.

TEMAWS; by Lieutenant Colonel Richard D. Wandke, pp. 24.

Collapse in the East; by Robert C. Smith, pp. 27.

Tanks in Urban Combat; by Major Adolf Carlson, pp. 30.

Improving Combat Skills – The National Training Center; by Captain Mark Chaney and Captain Michael W. Cannon, pp. 37.

World Tank Production; by Captain Gerald A. Halbert, pp. 42.

May – June 1981 Vol. 90 No. 3

Where hall all the Sergeants gone?; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) Bob Cisco, pp. 12

Calibrated Zero System; by Captain William L. Braddy and Staff Sergeant Glenn E. Graham, pp. 14.

T-72/64 Versus M-60/M-1; by Major Philip C. Gutzman, pp. 19.
Wheels Versus Tracks; by Clifford D. Bradley, pp. 24.
Cavalry's Last Campaign; by First Lieutenant Johnathan Harbuck, pp. 30.
Cavalry Mortars in the Desert; by Captain John J. Midgley, Jr., pp. 38.
Developing Tomorrow's Combat Vehicles – Part II; by Captain John M. Keenan, pp. 42.

July – August 1981 Vol. 90 No. 4

The Dieppe Raid; by Robert P. Arnoldt, pp. 12.
Soviet Armor – Past and Present; by Joseph R. Berniece and Paul A. Hoven, pp. 20.
Antitank Mines; by Joseph E. Backofen, Jr., pp. 26.
Training for Maneuver Warfare; by Lieutenant General William R. Richardson, pp. 31.
Armor Conference – 1981; pp 36.
 Status of the Advanced Attack Helicopter; by Major General Edward M. Browne, pp. 42.
 Status of the Scout Helicopter; by Colonel Robert S. Fairweather, pp. 44.
 The Combat Vehicle Technology Program; by Captain Joe Jennings, pp. 45.
North Vietnam Armor Operations; by Lieutenant K. N. Stacey, pp. 48.
Air mechanized Forces for the '90s; by Brigadier Richard E. Simpkin, pp. 54.
The New French Army – Part II; by Colonel Arnaud P. Loubens, pp. 58.
Reserve Component Tank Gunnery; by Major Roger J. Arango, pp. 62.
What's Next for the Tank; by Clifford D. Bradley, pp. 64.

September – October 1981 Vol. 90 No. 5

Abrams Tank Progress Report; by Colonel Frank L. Day, pp. 14.
The Play, Sir, Is Over; by Major Donald C. Snedeker, pp. 17.
Organized Flight; by Captain John D. Rosenberger, pp. 20.
DART; by Donald R. Kennedy, pp. 22.
Reserve Component Unit Support; by Major Donald B. Skipper, pp. 24.
Armor Conference 1981, pp. 26.
 Closing Remarks; by Major General Louis C. Wagner, Jr., pp. 28.
Airborne Armor; by Captain Bob D. Mackenzie, pp. 30.
Antitank Mines – Part II; by Joseph Backhofen, Jr. and Larry W Williams, pp. 35.
NBC and the Armor Crewman; by Major Donald M. Moffett, pp. 38.
TOW 2 is on the Way; by Captain Robert R. Sigl, pp. 42.

The Rebirth of Wargaming; by Colonel John D. Borgman and Major Richard L. Hooverson, pp. 44.
AFARV – An Armored Vehicle for Rearming Forward; by Captain Judd E. Squitier, pp. 46.

November – December 1981 Vol. 90 No. 6

Breakthrough to Bastogne; by A. Harding Ganz, pp. 12.
Closing the Survivability Gap; by Brigadier Richard Simpkin, pp. 19.
Reconnaissance Revisited; by Captain Rodney B. Mitchell, pp. 25.
Soviet Reconnaissance Operations; by Colonel William W. Crouch, pp. 28.
T-72; Reprinted from Znamenosets, pp. 30.
Antitank Mines – Part III; by Joseph Backofen, Jr. and Larry W. Williams, pp. 34.
Reserve Component Armor; by Majors Donald B. Skipper and James T. Kerr, pp. 40.
Electronic Warfare and CP Survivability; by Captain William L. Mundie, Jr., pp. 43.
Merkava; by Second Lieutenant Mark Urban, pp. 46.
The Panhard ERC-90 S; by Richard Ogorkiewicz, pp. 48.

Armor 1982 – Index

January – February 1982 Vol. 91 No. 1

Tank Gunnery Qualification in the 1980's; by Major C. D. McFetridge, pp. 10.

An Armored Task Force Executes a Hasty Attack; by Lieutenant Colonel Harry W. McWilliams and Captain Timothy E. Donovan, pp. 13

The Adiabatic Engine Revolution; by Colonel Herbert H. Dobbs and Doctor Walter Bryzik, pp. 16.

Dimensions of Mobility; by Colonel Andrew P. O'Meara, pp. 22.

The Armor Force in the AirLand Battle; by Major Michael S. Lancaster, pp. 26.

The Best Tank Ever Built; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) Royce R. Taylor, pp 33.

Ground Mobility in Perspective; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) Burton S. Boudinot, pp 38.

Defense of the Reich – Two Battles; by Robert Smith, pp. 41.

March – April 1982 Vol. 91 No. 2

Armor Conference Agenda; pp. 7.

German Tank Gunnery; by Lieutenant Colonel Georg K. Schulze-Buettger, German Army, pp. 10.

The Future of Diagnostics; by Donald S. Sarna, pp. 15.

Continuous Operations; by Captain George R. Frank, pp. 19.

The Three D's of Reconnaissance; by First Lieutenant Geoffrey C. Davis, pp. 24.

Armor Aviation; by Captain Thomas H. Trant, pp. 26.

The Army's Black Tank Battalions; by First Lieutenant Dale E. Wilson, pp. 30.

British Army Introduces the Challenger; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 32.

Division 86 Maintenance Platoon; by Captain Daniel J. Bourgoine, pp. 37.

May – June 1982 Vol. 91 No. 3

Thunder in the Desert; by Major Charles R. Steiner, Jr. pp. 12

Do we know how good our Tank Crews are?; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) David C. Holliday, pp. 19.

Operation Badr: Crossing the Suez; by Captain Ray G. Roth, pp 23.

The Bradley Versus the Opposition; by Captain Gerald A. Halbert, pp. 26.

Ivan has Training Problems; by Arthur W. McMaster II, pp. 31.

Fighting the Threat Advance Guard; by Major Richard Armstrong, pp. 35.

Armor Technology – Part I; by Joseph E. Backofen, Jr., pp. 39.

July – August 1982 Vol. 91 No. 4

The Future of Swedish Armor; by Brigadier Richard Simpkin, pp. 11.
New Tank Gun Calibration Policy; by Major James D. Brown and Captain Robert L. Kloecker, pp. 17.
Weapons versus Armor: A New Approach; by Clifford Bradley, pp. 22.
Armor Operations in Built-Up Areas; by Lieutenant Colonel Curtis V. Esposito, pp. 27.
Armor Conference – 1982; pp. 31.
The Battle of Kursk; by Robert P. Arnoldt, pp. 39.
Combat Service Support; by Captain Douglas E. Lute and Master Sergeant Edmund L. Devereaux, III, pp. 42.
The Armor Force's Manpower Bank; by Captain Lee F. Kitchen, pp. 44.

September-October Vol. 91 No. 5

Aesroscout Operations in the Defense; by Captain Robert Johnson, pp. 12.
A Jaundiced View of Tanks; by Master Sergeant (Retired) R. E. Rogge, pp. 15.
The 120-mm Gun Improves Penetration; by Captain John W. Holly, pp. 18.
Armor in French Rapid Assistance Forces; by Colonel Andre L. Rilhac, pp. 20.
Soviet Advanced Armor Officer Training; by Major William L. Howard and Andrew W. Hull, pp. 23.
The Military Motorcycle; by Captain Robert R. Sigl, pp. 26.
The Alamo Scouts; by Major George R. Shelton, pp. 29.
Pershing's Logistical Nightmare; by F. Maitland Cuthbertson, pp. 31.
Armor Technology – Part II; by Joseph E. Backofen, pp. 35.
AirLand Battle's Power Punch; by Captain Marc C. Baur, pp. 38.
Armor Gunnery Ranges; by Major Donald B. Skipper, pp. 42.

November-December Vol. 91 No. 6

The Tactical use of Frozen Waterways; by Major B. B. Bell, pp. 11.
Engines for Combat Vehicles; by Colonel Samuel Myers, pp. 14.
Tactical Control of a Passage of Lines; by Lieutenant Colonel Edwin P. Smith, pp. 17.
Armored Combat Vehicle Technology; by Newell R. Murphy, Jr., pp. 20.
Marine Armor and Prepositioned Forces; by Captains William B. Drennan and Francis A. Schaller, pp. 26.
The Soviet Tank Mystique; by Major Raphael A. Riccio, pp. 32.
Standard Prepare-to-Fire Checks; by Lieutenant Colonel Lemos L. Fulmer, Major David G. Boyd and Sergeant First Class Stephen G. Luper, pp. 35.
Sidi Bou Zid – A Case History of Failure; by Captain William R. Betson, pp. 38.

Armor 1983 – Index

January – February 1983 Vol. 92 No. 1

26th Cavalry in the Philippines; by Captain Jeffrey W. Woodall, pp. 8.
Attacking a Strongpoint; by Major Robert W. Kovacic, pp. 17.
Historical Military Cycles; by Clifford Bradley, pp. 21.
The Puzzle of Israeli Add-on Armor; Defense Attache Magazine, pp. 26.
Tank Modernization; by Gerald A. Halbert, pp. 28.
Training a Headquarters Company; by Captain William D. Hewitt, pp. 31.
Airland Battle Defeat Mechanisms; by Major Michael Lancaster and Jon Clemens, pp. 35.
Soviet Tank Gunnery Training; by Captain Matthew S. Williams, pp. 38.
Replacing Britain's APCs; by Mark Urban, pp. 41.

March – April 1983 Vol. 92 No. 2

The New Night Fighter; by Major James Henderson, pp. 12.
Armor Technology: Part III; by Joseph E. Backofen, pp. 18.
Soviet Heavy Tanks; by Joseph R. Burniece and Paul A. Hoven, pp. 21.
British Armour in the Falklands; by Lieutenant Colonel Andrew R. Jones, RTR, pp. 26.
The 2d Cavalry's Texas Campaigns; by Major Victor F. Frysinger, pp. 31.
Table VIII Needs to be Improved; by Major Linwood E. Blackburn, pp. 34.
Defending the TOC; by Captain Douglas R. Boulter, pp. 37.
Vickers Valiant; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 40.

May – June 1983 Vol. 92 No. 3

The Battle of El Firdan; by First Lieutenant John J. McGrath, pp. 9.
Armor Training Simulators are on the way; by Lieutenant Colonel J. Michael Weaver and Richard A. Renfrow, pp. 14.
Wartime Soviet Tank Formations; by Major Albert Z. Conner and Robert G. Poirier, pp. 19.
The LHX Pursuit Helicopter Squadron; by Captain Greg R. Hampton, pp. 26.
Attacking the Attacker; by First Lieutenant Ralph Peters, pp. 30.
Italian Armor, Past, Present, and Future; by Lieutenant Colonel Pasqualino Verdecchia, pp. 34.
Armor Technology: Part IV; by Joseph E. Backhofen, Jr., pp. 38.

July – August 1983 Vol. 92 No. 4

The First U.S. Tank Action in World War II; by colonel Thomas Dooley USA (Retired), pp. 10.

Improving Combat Crew Survivability; by Donald R. Kennedy, pp. 16.

The Broad and Narrow of it; by Richard Simpkin, pp. 23.

Allied Armor Training in Canada; by Major John H. Heymans, Canadian Forces, and Mr. Michael Green, pp. 26.

Armor conference '83 – Looking Ahead, pp. 31.

Commander's Report; by Major General Fredric J. Brown, III, Commander, pp. 31.

Keynote Address; by General William R. Richardson, Commander, pp. 32.

Closing Remarks; by Major General Fredric J. Brown, III, Commander, pp. 40.

Economy of Force – The Cavalry Connection; by Major Thomas A. Dials, pp. 42.

September – October 1983 Vol. 92 No. 4

The Division Commander's Eyes and Ears; by Major Robert P. Bush, pp. 13.

Commando Training for French Armor; by Colonel Andre L. Rilhac, pp. 18.

The Dinosaurs Ain't Dead!; by Major James D. Brown and Captain K. Steven Collier, pp. 21.

Infantry in Desert Armor Operations; by Major David J. Ozolek, pp. 26.

The Challenge of Force Modernization; by Colonel John D. Borgman and Major Alexander F. Wojciki, pp. 30.

To the Last Man, to the Last Round – Why?; by Lieutenant Colonel William L. Howard, pp. 34.

T95: A Gamble in High-Risk Technology; by Captain James M. Warford, pp. 39.

Integrated Training in combat Critical Tasks; by Captain John P. Marinari, pp. 42.

November – December 1983 Vol. 92 No. 6

Task Configuration for Fighting Vehicles; by Richard E. Simpkin, pp. 13.

The Soviet Mechanized Corps in 1941; by Michael Parrish, pp. 19.

Counterattack Planning; by Lieutenant Colonel Sherwood E. Ash, pp. 23.

Leading a Platoon on the Integrated Battlefield; by Captain Alan W. Watts, pp. 26.

Improved Company Command and Control; by Major David W. Marlin and Captain Robert N. Sweeney, pp. 32.

Elements of Tank Design; by Gerald A. Halbert, pp. 35.

The Training Revolution; by Colonel Andrew P. O'Meara, Jr., pp. 43.

Armor 1984 – Index

January – February 1984 Vol. 93 No. 1

Armor in Europe – a New Perspective; by Lieutenant Colonel Massimo Dal Piaz, pp. 11.
Rethinking the Movement to Contact; by Captain William D. Hewitt, pp. 15.
Armor Technology: Part V. Crew Survivability; by Joseph E. Backofen, Jr., pp. 21.
Polish Cavalry Against the Panzers; by Steven J. Zaloga; pp. 26.
Training for Low-Visibility Driving; by Lieutenant Colonel Theodore R. Blasche, pp. 32.
The Greys Scouts in Rhodesia's Counterinsurgency; by Mark Urban, pp. 34.
Planning for Air-Ground Operations; by Captain Craig B. Hanford, pp. 37.
Fighting with a Three-Man Crew; by Lieutenant Colonel Richard E. O'Brien, pp. 39.

March – April 1984 Vol. 93 No. 2

Adding a Third Dimension to Terrain Analysis; by Captain Charles R. Graham and Dr. J. Richard Jones, pp. 11.
Tank Test Beds; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 16.
Living with Tanks; by Brigadier (Retired) Richard M. Simpkin, pp. 20.
Toward an Old Way of Thinking; by First Lieutenant Geoffrey C. Davis, pp. 24.
Armored Regiments of the U.S. Army; by Captain Thomas D. Dinackus, pp. 26.
An M1 Unit uses Back-to-Basics Gunnery; by Lieutenant Colonel Jerry D. Malcolm, pp. 31.
Armor in the RFD: Oran, 1942.; by Captain William R. Betson, pp. 36.

May – June 1984 Vol. 94

New Simulators Provide Greater Realism; by Major James D. Brown, Captain Robert L. Kloecker, and Mr. Jochen Reimer, pp. 12.
Battling for the Initiative; by First Lieutenant Richard D. Phillips, pp. 16.
Tactical Smoke Increases Survivability; by Dr. Gerald C. Holst, pp. 20.
Fighting Smart at the National Training Center; by Captain Michael D. Furlong, pp. 26.
Lessons from the OPFOR; by Sergeant First Class Richard Wagner, pp. 33.
Strengthening the Armor FIST; by Captain Mark E. Vinson, pp. 39.

July – August 1984 Vol. 95

Resupplying Armor the FASTARM Way; by Lieutenant Colonel (Retired) David C. Holliday, pp. 12.

Camouflage – Air Superiority Indicator; by Paul J. Hoven and Joseph R. Burniece, pp. 16.

1984 Armor Conference Report, pp. 21.

Commander's Report; by Major General Frederic J. Brown, pp. 21.

A Look at Our World; by Secretary of the Army John O. Marsh, pp. 22.

The Manpower Situation; by General Maxwell R. Thurman, Vice Chief of Staff of the Army, pp. 26.

Reducing Training Costs; an Armor Conference White Paper, pp. 28.

Combat Service Support – At War; an Armor Conference White Paper, pp. 31.

General Officers in Attendance; pp. 35.

CRUSADER: Slow Step to Victory; by Master Sergeant (Retired) Robert E. Rogge, pp. 36.

September – October 1984 Vol. 93 No. 5

Cavalry Action in Central America; by Lieutenant Colonel Sewall Menzel and Colonel William Said, Honduran Army, pp. 10.

Soviet Enveloping Detachments; by Captain Gilberto Villahermosa, pp. 13.

Interoperability in NATO; by Captain Ronald M. Schrock, Jr., pp. 18.

Killer Tank Crews; by Lieutenant Colonel James Crowley, pp. 21.

COBRA: The Normandy Breakout; by Captain Stephen Borows, pp. 24.

Thoughts on Counterattacks; by Captain William D. Hewitt, pp. 30.

New Roles for Combat Motorcycles; by First Lieutenant Patrick M. Marr and CW3 Daniel Kingsley, pp.33.

Role of the Fourth Company; by First Lieutenant Ralph Peters, pp. 37.

Dauntless Trains for War; by Lieutenant Colonel A. J. Bergeron and Captain Joseph S. Purser, pp. 40.

November – December 1984 Vol. 93 No. 6

Establishing Disengagement Criteria; by Major David Ozolek, pp. 12.

The Syrian Tank Battalion; by Joseph S. Bermudez, Jr., pp. 17.

Introducing the Spears Device; by Captain Myron A. Spears, Jr., and Sergeant First Class James R. Gale, pp. 21.

Armor's Stand at St. Vith; by Captain Stephen Borows, pp. 24.

How History Assessed Clarke's Stand at St. Vith; by Robert E. Rogge, pp. 26.

The Division 86 Maintenance Platoon; by First Lieutenant William E. Riker, Jr., pp. 31.

Battle Stress: Are we prepared?; by Captain Robert L. Maginnis, pp. 35.

Armor 1985 – Index

January – February 1985 Vol. 94 No. 1

Barrel Distortion and First-Round Hits; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, IDF, (Retired), pp. 11.
Panhard's New Light Armored Vehicle; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 15.
Room at the Top; by Brigadier Richard M. Simpkin (Retired), pp. 18.
Technical Intelligence and Tank Design; by Lieutenant Colonel William L. Howard, pp. 24.
Forging the Chain; by Lieutenant General Walter F. Ulmer, Jr., pp. 30.
Tatsinskaya and Soviet OMG Doctrine; by Captain (P) Harold W. Coyle, pp. 33.
UCOFT is "Up" and "On the Way"; by Steven L. Griffin and David G. Kuma, pp. 39.

March – April 1985 Vol. 94 No. 2

Armor's First Struggle; by Captain Edward G. Miller, pp. 13.
Big Men and Tanks; by Ronald W. Cammarata, pp. 18.
Preventing Combat Vehicle Injuries; by June Greer, pp. 20.
The Pros and Cons of the New Ultralights; by Edwin W. Besch, pp. 24.
Integrating Tactics and Gunnery Training; by Lieutenant Colonel William W. Hansen and Captain Anthony Coroalles, pp. 31.
Mounting the Deep Counterattack; by Major Stephen J. Broussard, pp. 34.
The Deep Attack Helicopter Raid; by Captain Ralph Peters, pp. 36.
Modernizing Turkey's Tanks; by Major Frederick J. Moll, III, pp. 38.

May – June 1985 Vol. 94 No. 3

A letter to the Editor: 1889; by Second Lieutenant John J. Pershing, pp. 2.
The Service Pistol; by Major S. D. Rockenbach, pp. 2.
Packs and Leading; by Colonel Daniel Van Voorhis, pp. 3.
The Second Cavalry in the Meuse-Argonne, by Captain Ernest N. Harmon, pp. 4.
What the World War did for Cavalry; by Major George S. Patton, pp. 8.
Oh, How the Horses Laughed!; by Second Lieutenant Samuel L. Myers, pp. 11.
Comments on the 8th Cavalry Leadership Test; by Lieutenant Ralph E. Haines, Jr., pp. 13.
The Seventh Cavalry Brigade in the First Army Maneuvers; by Brigadier General Adna R. Chaffee, pp. 16.
New Battle Lessons on Reconnaissance; by Lieutenant Colonel Bruce Palmer, Jr., pp. 22.
Reconnaissance Battalion, Armored Division; by Major I. D. White, pp. 24.

The Enemy in Africa; by Major Henry Cabot Lodge, Jr., pp. 28.
Ground School Demonstration on Air-Ground Coordination; by Major D. H. Cowles, pp. 29.
Armor in the Team; by Lieutenant Colonel Creighton W. Abrams, pp. 31.
The Future of Armor; by General Jacob L. Devers, pp. 33.
The Fine Art of Losing; by Colonel Hamilton H. Howze, pp. 33.
A Survey of Soviet Armor; by Lieutenant Colonel Michael S. Davison, pp. 35.
Preparing for the Payoff at Belsen Hohnhe; by Brigadier General James H. Polk, pp. 41.
Leadership – Commandership – Generalship – Followership; by General Bruce C. Clarke, pp. 43.
Needed for Armor: An Idea Center; by Major Walter F. Ulmer, Jr., pp. 46.
Tanks Forever; by Major General Donn A. Starry, pp. 47.
One Cavalry; by Major R. W. Grow, pp. 49.
The Men Who Put the Arm in Army; by John Wayne, pp. 50.
A Tribute to the Cavalry; by Hanson W. Baldwin, pp. 51.

July – August 1985 Vol. 94 No. 4

Getting Ready to Draw POMCUS Stocks; by Major (P) Lyman L. Harrold, pp. 12.
Light Armour in Light Force Operations; by Lieutenant Colonel Michael E. Cullinan, pp. 16.
Progress in Transparent Armor; by Gordon R. Parsons, pp. 20.
Safety vs Realism in Night Training; by Rosalene E. Graham, pp. 23.
Eye Protection form Armor Crewmen; by John Brand, Mark Reches, and Mikey Carroll, pp. 25.
In the Beginning...; by Major Michael R. Matheny, pp. 28.
Research Progress in Unmanned Vehicles; by Steven M. Shaker and Alan R. Wise, pp. 33.
The Heavy Fore/Light Force Mixup; by Brigadier Richard E. Simpkin (Retired), pp. 37.
Using Technology to Train the TC; by Bill Burnside, PhD., pp. 42.

September – October 1985 Vol. 94 No. 5

Battalion Command and Control; by Major Richard P. Geier, pp. 9.
Employing Tank Mine Rollers and Ploughs; by Major F. R. Thomas, 8th Canadian Hussars, pp. 16.
The Armored Regiment of the RAC; by Lieutenant Colonel Oliver E. Holder and Major Frederick G. Lee, pp. 18.
The Hot Ones; by Robert E. Rogge, Assistant Editor, pp. 25.
The Battle of the Cold; by Colonel William W. Crouch and Major Thomas E. Taylor, pp. 28.
Return to Singling; by A. Harding Ganz, PhD., pp. 32.

T-64, IT-122 and IT-130: The Soviet Advantage; by Captain James M. Warford, pp. 40.

The Division 86 Cavalry Squadron; by Major Peter S. Kindsvatter, pp. 44.

November – December 1985 Vol. 94 No. 6

The Technology of Teamwork; by Captain Peter J. Schifferle, pp. 10.

Barrier Planning; by Major David J. Ozolek, pp. 14.

Random Recollections; by Lieutenant General Samuel L. Myers (Retired), pp. 19.

Keeping Count of your Platoon; by First Lieutenant Mark E. Asbury, pp. 22.

The Ultimate VISMODOs; by First Lieutenant William P. Veillette, with Photos by Specialist Four Rex Burger, pp. 26.

The Soviet Reaction to a Flank Threat; by Sergeant Frist Class Peter L. Bunce, pp. 28.

Fighting 360 Degrees; by Captain Michael A. Deaton, pp. 32.

Defining Mentorship; by Major James O. Patterson, pp. 35.

Israel's Merkava Mark 2 Battle Tank; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp 39.

Cav Esprit; by CW3 E. Daniel Kingsley, pp. 53.

Armor 1986 – Index

January – February 1986 Vol. 95 No. 1

- An Introduction to the NTC; by Captain Mike Christie, pp. 10.
- What would you do?; by the Command & Staff Department, USAARMS, pp. 16.
- Inherent M1 Decon Capabilities; by Captain Judd E. Squitier, pp. 19.
- Cavalry in the AirLand Battle; by the Command & Staff Department, USAARMS, pp. 22.
- New Soviet BMP-2 Unveiled; by the ARMOR Staff, pp. 24.
- The Defense of the Vienna Bridgehead; by First Lieutenant Peter R. Mansoor, pp. 26.
- Trunnions on the Move; by Robin Fletcher, pp. 33.
- At Texas A&M, Cavalry is more than a state of mind; by Captain Edwin L. Kennedy, Jr., pp. 44.
- The Symbol of Armor; by Robert E. Rogge, pp. 46.

March – April 1986 Vol. 95 No. 2

- The Armored Cavalry Regiment: Catalyst for Operational Success; by the Command & Staff Department, USAARMS, pp. 11.
- The St. George Award; pp. 16.
- What would you do? Fight with degraded-mode gunnery; by the Weapons Department, USAARMS, pp. 19.
- The 120-mm SP Mortar/Howitzer: Its Impact on NATO Rear Area Defense; by Glenn T. Johnston, pp. 20.
- Bastogne: A Fascinating, Obscure Vignette; by Brigadier General Albin F. Irzyk (Retired), pp. 24.
- Modern use of Wheeled Armor Vehicles; by General Andre' Sciard, pp. 32.
- Trunnions on the Move, Part II Creating the "Gun-Over-Hull" Tank; by Robin Fletcher, pp. 35.
- Armor's Heritage: Lieutenant General Daniel Van Voorhis; by Robert E. Rogge, pp. 41.
- Management Methods at Platoon Level; by Captain Michael D. Landers, pp. 42.

May – June 1986 Vol. 95 No. 3

- The Heavily Armored Gun-Armed MBT is not optimized for Mechanized Warfare; by Craig Koerner and Michael O'Connor, pp. 9.
- Pursuit of Excellence in Armor; pp. 17.
- How would you do it? Taking charge; by Leadership Branch, C&S Dept., USAARMS, pp. 20.
- The Second Dragoons Mark their 150th Anniversary of Continuous Service; by Major Christopher P. Thompson and Sergeant First Class Kenneth E. Morrison, pp. 22.

Minerollers: Mobility for the Armor Task Force; by First Lieutenant (P) Randall L. Grant, pp. 30.

Countering Soviet Smoke; by Captain Mark J. Reardon, pp. 36.

The Role of Italian Armor in the Spanish Civil-War; translated by Captain Edward De Lia (Reprinted from *Rivista Italiana Difesa*), pp. 40.

Military Applications of Robotics: The USAARMS Approach; by Captain Ricky Lynch and Captain Michael F. Nugent, pp. 45.

Armor's Heritage: The Father of the Armored Force; pp. 53.

July – August 1986 Vol. 95 No. 4

What would you do? Using Bradley Gunnery Techniques; by Captain James E. Oliver, Chief, M3 Branch, USAARMS, pp. 9.

Objective NTC: Some ideas for leaders on how to get there from here; by Lieutenant Colonel Alan R. Cocks, pp. 11.

To mark or to commit fratricide; by Captain Keith E. Blakeman, pp. 20.

“Beans and Bullets”: Linguistics Training in 2/3d ACR by Lieutenant Colonel A. J. Bacevich and Major N. Winn Noyes, pp. 22.

The Battle of Brice's Cross Roads: An application of the Principles of War; by Captain James P. Faust, pp. 26.

A Tale of Two Guidons... Leading the Company; by Captain Dale E. Wilson, pp. 35.

T-80: The Newest IT Variant Fires a Laser-Guided Missile, by Captain Gilberto Villahermosa, pp. 38.

Random Recollections: Commanders who have influenced my life; by Lieutenant General Samuel L. Myers (Retired), pp. 40.

Army Reserve Personnel Center Armor Branch; pp. 45.

Armor's Heritage: General Jacob L. Devers; pp. 53.

September – October 1986 Vol. 95 No. 5

Attacking Dismounted Infantry with Armored Cavalry; by Brigadier General John C. Bahnsen, Colonel Arthur L. West, III, and Lieutenant colonel Douglas H. Starr, pp. 8.

Novel Tank Guns; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 16.

Enduring Values for the Armor Leader; by Captain Porcher L. Taylor, III, pp. 20.

Dear Old Bill; by First Lieutenant Michael S. Todd, pp. 22.

Tank Bumps: A New Concept in Obstacle Employment; by Captain Stephen J. Ressler, pp. 25.

Lessons Learned at the NTC: An Observer Controller's Perspective; by Major Beaufort C. Hallman, Jr.,

pp. 30.

REC at the NTC; by Captain Michael T. Pierson, pp. 35.

3d Squadron: Training today's Tank Commanders; by Major Gerald S. Dalzell, pp. 38

Find the Second Echelon; by Lieutenant Colonel William L. Howard, pp. 40.

What would you do: Delay in Sector, part one of three; by Captain John Ballantine, IV, pp. 43.

November – December 1986 Vol. 95 No. 6

Armor Operations and Training in Korea; by Lieutenant Colonel Oleh B. Koropey, pp. 10.

The Tank Battalion of the North Korean People's Army; by Joseph S. Bermudez, Jr., pp. 16.

Tiger, Tiger, in my sight; by R. E. Rogge, pp. 21.

Zahal Blitzkrieg; by Lieutenant Colonel Sewall H. Menzel, pp. 25.

An estimate of the Armor Situation; by General Bruce C. Clarke (USA, Retired), pp. 34.

What would you do: Delay in Sector, part two of three; by Captain John Ballantine, IV, pp. 37.

Armored Infantry – The Real One; by Dr. Azriel K. Lorber, pp. 40.

Armor 1987 – Index

January – February 1987 Vol. 96 No. 1

Winning the Meeting Engagement; by Major David Ozolek, pp. 10.

Ambush!; by Captain Andrew F. DeMario, pp. 16.

What Infantrymen and Tankers need to know about serving as Armored Cavalrymen; by Captain John N. Lesko, Jr., pp. 18.

Part I: The Ten Lean Years; by Major General Robert W. Grow, USA (Retired), pp. 22.

T-80: The Soviet Solution; by Captain James M. Warford, pp. 31.

Cavalry and the Light Division; by Captain Mark B. Chakwin, pp. 36.

What would you do: Delay in Sector: part three of three parts; by Captain John Ballantyne, IV, pp. 38.

The Two-Man Tank: An idea whose time has come; by Lieutenant Colonel Linwood E. Blackburn, pp. 40.

March – April 1987 Vol. 96 No. 2

The Mi-24 “Hind”: A Potent Adversary; by Captain Carter Myers, pp. 8.

Reducing Track Squeak on Current U.S. MBTs; by First Lieutenant Edward Stanley, Mr. David Sass, and Mr. Gary Martin, pp. 15.

Random Recollections: The Gafsa Girls; by Lieutenant General Samuel L. Myers (Retired), pp. 20.

The Ten Lean Years: Part 2; by Major General Robert W. Grow (Retired), pp. 25.

The S3/S4 Interface; by Captain C. S. Barnhouse, pp. 34.

May – June 1987 Vol. 96 No. 3

Mission Tactics; by Captain John F. Antal, pp. 9.

Soviet Forward Detachments; by Joseph R. Burniece, pp. 12.

“Tool Room’s got it”; by Captain Tyler N. Shewmake and Mr. James L. Cassel, pp. 17.

The Ten Lean Years – Part 3; by Major General Robert W. Grow, USA (Retired), pp. 21.

How to fight the difficult terrain; by Captain Clyde T. Wilson, pp. 29.

Lessons learned in the Attack on Canicatti; by Dr. Norris H. Perkins, pp. 32.

Strength Training for Tank Crewmen; by Ed Tarantino, pp. 38.

Winning the Peacetime Battle; by Captain Kris P. Thompson, Captain Charles R. Abbott, and Captain Walter F. Ulmer, pp. 40.

July – August 1987 Vol. 96 No. 4

Some thoughts on taking care of your soldiers; by Brigadier General John C. Bahnsen (Retired) and Captain Robert W. Cone, pp. 10.

Combat Intelligence at Iron Star; by Captain Michael T. Pierson, pp. 16.

The “Name Enough” Division; by Brigadier General Albin F. Irzyk (Retired), pp. 20.

The Guts of Tank Gunnery; by Captain Kris P. Thompson, pp. 29.

The Ten Lean Years (Part IV); by Major General Robert W. Grow, pp. 34.

Teamwork and Synchronization: The Blitzkrieg of the ‘80s; by Lieutenant Colonel Alan G. Vitters, pp. 43.

Draper Essay Award Winner: The Evolution of a Battalion Commander; by Major Richard P. Geier, pp. 49.

September – October 1987 Vol. 96 No. 5

Heavy Force, Light Force; by Major James A. Dunn, Jr., pp. 10.

French Armor at Dien Bien Phu; by Captain Michael E. Woodgerd, pp. 16.

Graduate Studies in Combat Vehicle Technology; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 21.

The Mobile Group Experience; by Lieutenant Colonel Richard N. Armstrong, pp. 24.

A Company Commander’s Guide to Conducting Tank Platoon After-Action Reviews; by Captain James R. Barker, pp. 31.

Combat Gunnery: Observations from the NTC; by Lieutenant Colonel Douglas B. Campbell, pp. 34.

Training Scouts; by Lieutenant Colonel A. J. Bacevich, pp. 37.

The Newest M1; by Captain Jon Nussbaum, pp. 41.

November – December 1987 Vol. 96 No. 6

First Honorary Professors Named; pp. 8.

How is the UCOFT Working Out?; by Major Mark C. Thomson, pp. 9.

Push-Pull Logistics; by Captain William Hedges, pp. 13.

A light set for the M577 CP Vehicle; by Command and Staff Dept, USAARMS, pp. 16.

On the Track of the CAT; by the 3d AD and V Corps CAT Team, pp. 17.

Winners!; by Captain Lionel Ortiz and Captain Brian Butcher, pp. 21.

The Destruction of Task Force Baum; by Captain James B. Hickey, pp. 25.

Le 1^o Regiment de Hussards Parachutistes; by Captain Emmanuel Legendre, pp. 33.

Armor 1988 – Index

January – February 1988 Vol. 97 No. 1

- Reactive Armor: New Life for Soviet Tanks; by Captain James M. Warford, pp. 6.
- A Scaled Target Engagement Range; by John Rasmuson, pp. 12.
- The Combined Arms Maneuver Battalion; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert G. Bernier, pp. 14.
- Breakout from the Veszprem Railhead; by Captain B. H. Friesen, pp. 20.
- Tactical Tank Gunnery; by Lieutenant Colonel Lon E. Maggart, pp. 26.
- The Battalion XO in Combat: Where will he be most effective?; by Captain Ronald M. Bonesteel, pp. 31.
- An Electric Transmission for Armored Vehicles: A Designer's Dream realized at last; by Raymond Surlèmont, pp. 34.
- Operation Michael: The Seeds of AirLand Battle; by Captain Hilario H. Ochoa, pp. 40.

March – April 1988 Vol. 97 No. 2

- The Roots of ARMOR; by Jim Schreier, pp. 8.
- Ten Commandments for the Small Unit Tactician; by Major Roger Cirillo, pp. 10.
- Providing Soldiers the Decisive Edge; by Captain Curtis L. McCoy and Sergeant First Class (P) Michael R. Womer, Sr., pp. 14.
- Templating the NTC OPFOR; by Major David Ozolek and Captain Michael D. Pierson, pp. 17.
- Desert Maintenance for XOs and BMOs; by Captain Kevin P. O' Dwyer, pp. 23.
- The Battle of Perryville: Initiatives Lost and Won; by Robert E. Rogge, pp. 26.
- The Dynamo Connection; by Colonel John W. Mountcastle, pp. 30.
- Directed Energy Weapons: Training Today for Tomorrow's Battlefield; by Richard B. Armstrong, pp. 38.

May – June 1988 Vol. 97 No. 3

- Clarke of St. Vith Dies; pp. 6.
- The Criticality of Time in Combat; by General James H. Polk (Retired), pp. 10.
- Soviet Tanks: An Israeli View; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, IDF (Retired), pp. 14.
- The "Brave Rifles" at the NTC; by Major Steve Speakers, pp. 19.
- Battlefield Deception; by Captain Randall M. Scheffler, pp. 24.
- Use of the Pressure Setting in the M1/M1A1 Fire Control Computer; by David H. Tofsted and SFC Wakeland Kuamoo, pp. 30.
- Leadership Doctrine for the AirLand Battle; by Major Thomas G. Clark, pp. 32.

The Bugle Call has faded...; by Lieutenant Colonel John T. Browne, Jr., pp. 35.
Subaltern Stakes; by Colonel James M. Lyle and Major N. Winn Noyes, pp. 36.
Painless Training Schedules; by Captain Robert L. Jones, pp. 38.
The Battle of Booneville; by Captain O. C. Burnette, pp. 40.
Open Letter on TACAIR Support; by General Robert D. Russ; USAF, pp. 45.

July – August 1988 Vol. 97 No. 4

Armor in Low-Intensity Conflict; by Major Michael R. Matheny, pp. 9.
By Night as By Day; by Captain James K. Greer, pp. 16.
Platoon Defensive Operations; by First Lieutenant Denis M. Verpoorten, pp. 20.
Fort Knox Terrain Matches Europe's for OPFOR Training; by Sergeant Larry Redmond, pp. 23.
The Battlefield Development Simulator System (BDSS); by Captain Robert M. Lynd, Jr., pp. 24.
The 304th Tank Brigade; by Robert E. Rogge, pp. 26.
The Saga of the Five of Hearts; by Major General William R. Kraft, Jr., pp. 35.
The Combat Service Support Situational Training Exercise; by Major Glenn W. Davis, pp. 39.

September – October 1988 Vol. 97 No. 5

Armor in Low-Intensity Conflict: The Soviet Experience in Afghanistan; by Major Michael R. Matheny, pp. 6.
Team Battle Drills: Translating Doctrine into action; by Captain Ed Smith, pp. 12.
Calibration Vs. Zeroing; by Captain Mark T. Hefty, pp. 18.
When will we ever learn?; by Captain Andrew F. DeMario, pp. 20.
Human Factors Challenges in Armored Vehicle Design; by Captain R. Mark Brown, pp. 24.
Voices in the Sand: Deception Operations at the NTC; by Captain George L. Reed, pp. 26.
Armor takes Cologne; by Major John M. House, pp. 32.
Medical Evacuation; by CW3 William L. Tozier, pp. 36.
The Search for Safer Combat Vehicles: How close are we getting?; by Donald R. Kennedy, pp. 39.
Initial Training of Armor Crewmen; by Captain Mike Benver, pp. 42.
Support Platoon Operations in the Field: Class III; by Captain Juan J. Hernandez, pp. 45.

November – December 1988 Vol. 97 No. 6

Assault and Tactical Bridging for Armor Units; by Brigadier General Philip L. Bolté (Retired), pp. 8.
Red Army Tank Commander; by Lieutenant Colonel Richard Armstrong, pp. 13.

Cavalry Scouts at the Joint Readiness Training Center; by Captain Alan R. Horn, pp. 20.

The Royal Armoured Corps Tank Museum has expanded and improved; by Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 22.

The Desert Training Center: Yesterday and Today; by Francis G. Blake, pp. 25.

Cavalry Missions and Structure; by Colonel (P) Jarrett J. Robertson, pp. 30.

Armor Training 1997; by Major H. Critz Hardy, pp. 34.

Soldier Training Publications: Supporting Training in the 1990s; by Major Albert E. Bailey, pp. 37.

Armor 1989 – Index

January – February 1989 Vol. 98 No. 1

A Texas National Guard Unit Deploys to Central America; by First Lieutenant Kevin J. Lilly, pp. 8.
Survivability and the Tank Platoon Defense; by First Lieutenant Kevin Keaveny, pp. 17.
“Weaver’s Warriors”: The 192nd Tank Battalion in the Philippines; by Dr. Lew H. Wallace, (edited by James C. Claypool), pp. 26.
Carrying the Torch for Soviet Reactive Armor; by Richard K. Fickett, pp. 33.
Is your Personnel Action Center ready for war?; by Captain Thomas D. Mayfield, pp. 36.
Soviet Tank Training; by Captain Michael T. Pierson, pp. 40.
Moving a Heavy Division under Radio Listening Silence; by Major Michael W. Everett, pp. 43.

March – April 1989 Vol. 98 No. 2

Camouflaging Tanks: A lost art; by Captain Mark J. Reardon, pp. 10.
Combat Vehicle Crew Reconstruction; by captain Russell M. Shumway, pp. 16.
The return of the Gunned Tank Destroyer; by First Lieutenant Steven R. Witkowski, pp. 21.
“Your Mission is to Contact the Russians...”; by Captain William A. Knowlton, pp. 26.
Mission Accomplished; all crews safe; by Lieutenant Colonel Paul D. Terry, pp. 37.
A Missing Link in Support of Light and Heavy Forces; by Lieutenant Colonel Burton S. Boudinot (USA, Retired), pp. 40.
The Navy’s Antitank System; by John Larry Baer, pp. 42

May – June 1989 Vol. 98 No. 3

Armor’s Achilles Heel; by Ralph Zumbro, pp. 7.
Book One: Genocide (Or how the NTC came to be); by Major Harold W. Coyle, pp. 12.
Hot Refuel: Part of the Agility Equation; by Major Martin E. Dempsey and Captain Alfred C. Tanner, pp. 14.
Tactical Weaknesses seen at the NTC; by Lieutenant Colonel Peter F. Manza, pp. 18.
Team-COFT Training for the CAT ’89 Competition; pp. 21.
Defeat at the Greasy Grass: Intelligence Operations at the Battle of the Little Bighorn; by First Lieutenant Steven J. Martin, pp. 25.
Employing the Heavy Mortar Platoon in the Offensive; by Captain Richard F. Atkinson, pp. 32.
The Battalion Support Platoon at the NTC; by First Lieutenant Michael P. Gilroy, pp. 35.

To estimate the situation; by Major Michael W. Symanski, pp. 37.
Reinforcing Leadership in the AOBC Officer; by Captain Mark E. Asbury and Captain Jesse White, pp. 39.
To gain and maintain; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert R. Ivany and Captain Michael D. Formica, pp. 42.
Commander's Intent and the Field Artillery; by Captain Richard G. Cardillo, Jr., pp. 45.
Leadership: Loving and taking care of your soldiers; by Major Joseph N. G. LeBeouf, pp. 48.

July – August 1989 Vol. 98 No. 4

1989 Armor conference – Equipment Displays; pp. 4.
Air Defense in the Covering Force Area; by Captain Steven W. Karaffa and First Lieutenant Timothy J. Perez, pp. 7.
Employing Tanks with collective NBC Protection; by Major F. R. Thomas, 8th Canadian Hussars, pp. 11.
The acceptable margin of error; by Sergeant First Class Thomas J. Lindsley and Captain Lloyd A. Davis, pp. 18.
Rehearsals: The Silent Requirement; by Captain James M. Warford, pp. 20.
Merkava Mk.3: Israel's New Spearhead; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, IDF (Retired), pp. 24.
Passing through the eye of a needle: Breach and Defile Operations; by Lieutenant Colonel Thomas V. Morley and Captain Anthony J. Tata, pp. 26.
HMMWVs and Scouts: Do they mix?; by Major Barry Scribner, pp. 33.
The Battalion Task Force S2- Scout Platoon Leader Relationship; by Captain Herbert R. McMaster Jr., pp. 40.
The Soviet Operational Maneuver Group: Would it work in Central Europe?; by Captain Gregory W. Grist, pp. 43.
Army Fitness and Combat Readiness; by Captain Michael W. Schweppe, pp. 48.

September – October 1989 Vol. 98 No. 5

Gorbachev's Cuts – How they impact on the Armor Force; by Gerald A. Halbert, pp. 5.
Developing a Tank Autoloader; by Major John C. Woznick, pp. 11.
A British Tank Squadron tries the M1A1; by Major D. I. Viccars, pp. 16.
Deceptive Maneuver; by Captain (P) James F. Merkel, pp. 18.
Training for Replacement Operations Warfighting; y Major John H. Moilanen, pp. 23.
Ashby is here!...; by Major Patrick J. Cooney, pp. 25.
Tank Thermal Signatures: The Other Variable in the Gunnery Equation; by Stephen P. Rosa and Sergeant First Class Thomas Lindsley, pp. 31.

Division Cavalry: The Broken Sabre; by Major General Robert E. Wagner, pp. 35.

Armory Training for Tank Gunnery; by Lieutenant Colonel Gerald R. Whitfield and Major Douglas L. Dilday, pp. 42.

Creating an Army of Winners; by First Lieutenant Jeff Swisher, pp. 44.

Commanders and Moral Courage; by Lieutenant Colonel James E. Swartz, pp. 47.

November – December 1989 Vol. 98 No. 6

Guerrilla Antiarmor Tactics; by Captain Raymond W. Levesque, pp. 6.

The Mortar against Armor; by Sergeant Gilbert Warner, pp. 11.

Training for Combat Casualty Care in Armor Units; by Captain Paul Dougherty, MD, and Captain Ralph Briggs, pp. 16.

Synchronizing Mobility Support; by Major Dominic Izzo, pp. 20.

Joachim Peiper and the Deep Attack; by Mark Edmond Clark, pp. 26.

The Soviet T-34 Tank: The Human Dimension; by Dr. George Windholz, pp. 31.

Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield... Made Easy; by Captain Anthony Paternostro, pp. 37.

Reconnaissance in Force: To Seize Advantage from the Enemy; by Captain Andrew F. DeMario, pp. 43.

Kentucky Windage; by Colonel Michael A. Andrews, pp. 46.

Armor 1990 – Index

January – February 1990 Vol. 99 No. 1

- 120-mm Tank Main Gun Ammunition: An accident waiting to happen?; by Captain Charles J. Koehler, pp. 7.
- Directorate of Combat Developments comments on “120-mm Tank Main Gun Ammunition: An accident waiting to happen”; pp. 10.
- Fighting the future; by Lieutenant General John H. Cushman (USA, Retired), Lieutenant General Frederic J. Brown (USA, Retired), and Major General Thomas c. Foley, pp. 13.
- Letter from Chief of Air Defense Artillery; by Major General Donald M. Lionetti, pp. 20.
- 120-mm Main Gun Zeroing: Some ideas from CAT 1989; by Captain Michael W. Luttman, pp. 22.
- The Mystery of “Tiger Jack”; by Brigadier General Albin F. Irzyk (USA, Retired), pp. 25.
- Battle Drills: Simplifying the Challenge; by Captain Jeffrey E. Phillips, pp. 33.
- Effective Op Orders; by Captain John L. Buckheit, pp. 38.
- Tandem Ops: An approach to Mounted Surveillance; by Captain Walter F. Ulmer, III, pp. 40.
- The Scout-Emplaced Abatis; by First Lieutenant (P) Steven G. Unfreid and First Lieutenant (P) Michael Eller, pp. 44.

March – April 1990 Vol. 99 No. 2

- Sheridans in Panama; by Captain Kevin J. Hammond and Captain Frank Sherman, pp. 8.
- Marines Add Reactive Armor to M60A1s; by Greg Stewart, pp. 16.
- U. S. Armor between the Wars; by Major Patrick J. Cooney, pp. 18
- An assessment of the Soviet T-64 Premium Tank; by Captain James M. Warford, pp. 22.
- Brilliant Battalions; by Colonel Len Hawley, pp. 29.
- Task Force Smith: A Revised Perspective; by Captain Robert J. Kmiecik, pp. 32.
- The “Fort Knox” of the Germany Army; by Lieutenant Colonel Philip J. Linn, pp. 37.
- Death and Destruction in the Desert; by First Lieutenant Mark E. LaDu, pp. 42.
- Captain, The Truth Changes!; by Lieutenant Colonel Pat Knutson, pp. 45.

May – June 1990 Vol. 99 No. 3

- The Light Armored Force: An urgent need, a ready solution; by Captain David L. Nobles, pp. 8.

The raising of the Iron Curtain; by Captain James M. Milano and Captain Timothy J. Quinn, pp. 14.

Here be dragons... Mapping a Post-Perestroika Role for the U. S. Army; by Brigadier General Grail L. Brookshire, (USA, Retired), pp. 17.

Waking up from the dream: The crisis of Cavalry in the 1930s; by Jon Clemens, pp. 20.

U. S. Army Tank Development – 1925-1940; by Konrad F. Schreier, Jr., pp. 24.

1940 Louisiana Maneuvers lead to Birth of Armored Force; by John Cranston, pp. 30.

Are we ready? Combat Service Support Integration; by Captain Calin R. Sayles, pp. 33.

The future of Armor; by Captain Stephen L. Melton, pp. 37.

The BPC – A System for Battle Staff Training Enhancement; by Major General Guilford J. Wilson, Jr., USAR, pp. 41.

Decentralization of the Battalion LOGPAC; by Captain Jerome J. Malczewski, pp. 43.

The Soldier Performance Research Project: A Valuable Training Exercise; by Captain Mark D. Troutman, pp. 46.

July – August 1990 Vol. 99 No. 4

The Combat Reconnaissance Detachment in the Meeting Engagement and Defense; by Major Bryan L. Oliver, pp. 7.

Six Imperatives for the Armor Force; by General Carl E. Vuono, pp. 12.

“Old Ironsides” – First into Rome; by ARMOR Staff, pp. 17.

“Hell on Wheels” Rolled from Africa to Berlin; by Armor Staff, pp. 21.

Learning the hard way; by Captain Richard S. Faulkner, pp. 24.

The Regional Threat; by Lieutenant Colonel John K. Boles III and Captain Vincent C. Schmoll, pp. 30.

Light Cavalry in the 10th Mountain Division; by Captain Jeff Witsken and Captain Lee MacTaggart, pp. 36.

120-mm Tank Gun System Safety; by Directorate of Total Armor Force Readiness, pp. 41.

The Abuse of Paragraph 3A; by Major Scott Stephenson, pp. 43.

In Memory (General I. D. White); pp. 50.

September – October 1990 Vol. 99 No. 5

A New Day for Armor or the Last Glimmer of Sunset?; by Lieutenant Colonel Thomas A. Bruno and Staff Sergeant (P) John T. Broom, pp. 7.

Making a Case for Brigade Reconnaissance Elements; by Captain Michael Kozlik, pp. 12.

Armor Support in Low- to Mid-Intensity Conflict; by First Sergeant Harold G. Beverage, pp. 15.

A Golden Anniversary of the Armor Force; pp. 17.

Two Training Devices add realism, cut costs of M1 Transition Training; by Lieutenant Colonel Randall F. Williams, pp. 20.

Task Force RAMSEY at Hardheim; by Major Jon H. Moilanen, pp. 22.

American Tanks meet the test; by Konrad F. Schreier, Jr., pp. 26.

Welcome to our Task Force, Lieutenant!; by Lieutenant Colonel (P) Marshall L. Helena, pp. 33.

Give me a Heavy-Light; by Major Russell W. Glenn, pp. 35.

How do you conduct Officer Professional Development?; by Lieutenant Colonel Richard P. Geier, pp. 38.

Remembering General I. D. White; by Major General George S. Patton, (USA, Retired), pp. 42.

By the Books: Leadership, Cohesion and the Military Novel; by Lieutenant Colonel Bruce T. "Woody" Caine, pp. 48.

November – December 1990 Vol. 99 No. 6

MQS... What it is, how it will work; by Center for Army Leadership, pp. 6.

The Sword of Saddam: an Overview of the Iraqi Armed Forces, by Major John F. Antal, pp. 8.

A Military Analysis of Iraqi Army Operations; by Aaron Danis, pp. 13.

The Tanks of Babylon: Main Battle Tanks of the Iraqi Army; by Captain James M. Warford, pp. 19.

Fighting under Desert Conditions; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, IDF (Retired), pp. 24.

Failure of Israeli Armored Tactical Doctrine, Sinai, 6-8 October 1973; by Major Edwin L. Kenned, pp. 28.

Chemical Reconnaissance; by Captain Dennis M. Verpoorten, pp. 32.

The Missing Link: Making the HMMWV Scoutworthy; by First Lieutenant Kenneth L. Deal, pp. 36.

America's Improved World War II Tanks; by Konrad F. Schreier, Jr., pp. 39.

Employing a Brigade Scout Platoon; by Major Kent D. Thomas, pp. 45.

Armor 1991 – Index

January – February 1991 Vol. 100 No. 1

- Defeating the Iraqis; by Colonel Wallace Franz, USA, (Retired), pp. 8.
- Obstacle Breaching Techniques; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, IDF, (Retired), pp. 10.
- Tactical Unit Pre-Combat Inspections; by Captain (P) James L. Boling, pp. 14.
- Making Light Forces more flexible and responsive; by Lieutenant Colonel Tom Rozman, pp. 18.
- Cavalry in the Defense: A Historical Vignette; by Captain Douglas W. Dunklin, pp. 21.
- Tank Destroyers in WWII; by First Lieutenant John A. Nagi, pp. 26.
- The Armored Gun System Debate: Let it begin before it is too late; by Lieutenant colonel James Etchechury, pp. 32.
- The French Armor Corps: A Branch in transition in a changing Army; by Major Timothy Decker, pp. 35.
- Combat Service Support in the Task Force Scout Platoon; by Captain Timothy Flanagan, pp. 42.
- Unit Status Reporting: A Broken System?; by The Directorate of Total Armor Force Readiness, pp. 45.
- In Memory: Major Charles E. Griffiths; pp. 47.

March – April 1991 Vol. 100 No. 2

- Preparing for the Storm; pp. 7.
- Knowing where you are...; by Captain David D. Howard, pp. 11.
- M1A1 NETT in Southwest Asia; by Major Rick J. Edmond and Captain Kermit E. Steck, pp. 14.
- Planning the Deliberate Attack; by Captain John Scudder, pp. 16.
- The Triumph and Tragedy of Major General Maurice Rose; by Dr. Ralph C. Greene, pp. 21.
- After Landing in Normandy, Spearhead Led the Way; ARMOR Staff, pp. 30.
- Speed and Power: The 4th AD's Mobility Rolled through Europe; ARMOR Staff, pp. 34.
- Sniper Tank!; by Captain Pete Mattes and Sergeant First Class (P) Frank Monroe, pp. 38.
- The Combined Arms Task Force: Shaping the Future of Armored Forces; by Lieutenant Colonel Craig B. Whelden and Captain Robert Kmiecik, pp. 41.
- Disengagement – Avoiding the point of no return; by Major Charles C. Otterstedt and Major Steven J. Mullins, pp. 44.

May – June 1991 Vol. 100 No. 3

Ghost Troop's at the 73 Easting; by Vince Crawley, pp. 7.

Riders on the Storm; by 1-4 Cav Operations Staff, pp. 13.

Two Scouts under fire helped injured buddies during night battle; by Captain Michael Gollaher, VII Corps PAO, pp. 21.

Lucky Scouts Dodge "Big Bullets" that ripped their Bradley; by Tony Wunderlich, VII Corps PAO, pp. 22.

"Shooting blind men in the dark..."; by Bill Armstrong, VII Corps PAO, pp. 23.

Pumped up... ready to roll; (DESERT STORM Photos), pp. 24.

Splattered!; (Iraqi tank photos), pp. 26.

Armor and the Future Army; by General Carl E. Vuono, Chief of Staff of the Army, pp. 28.

Light Cavalry in a Peacekeeping Role; by First Lieutenant Erick A. Reinstedt, pp. 33.

Future Heavy Forces: The need for better Air Deployability; by Captain Cole Milstead, pp. 38.

SOUM: The Safety-of-use Message Network; by The Directorate of Total Armor Force Readiness, pp. 45.

July – August 1991 Vol. 100 No. 4

2d Armored Cavalry: The Campaign to Liberate Kuwait; by First lieutenant John Hillen, Assistant S3, 2/2 ACR, pp. 8.

The Armor Force and Heavy Equipment Transporters: A Force Multiplier?; by Colonel L. M. "Mac" Johnson and Lieutenant Colonel Thomas R. Rozman.

Future Armor Rearm System (FARS); by Nelson F. Gravenstede, pp. 17.

A close look at a T-72 Regiment; by Colonel Dale Stewart, USAR, pp. 19.

The neglected tank crew member: Training the Tank Loader; by Sergeant First Class Michael F. Capobianco, pp. 21.

The stories are true: Your head will not stop Main Gun Recoil; by First Lieutenant Larry E. Johnson, pp. 24.

Major General J. F. C. Fuller and the Problem of Military Movement; by Brian Holden Reid, pp. 26.

Designing a Live Fire Exercise for Scout Platoons; by Major Tim Edinger, pp. 32.

How Denmark's Army uses Light Unarmored Vehicles for Reconnaissance; by Lieutenant Colonel Christian J. Andersen, The Royal Danish Army, pp. 36.

Chemically Contaminated Areas: How to find them and bypass them quickly; by Captain (P) Robert C. Neumann, pp. 41.

Training to Prevent Fratricide; by Captain Jeffrey S. Wiltse, pp. 46.

September – October 1991 Vol. 100 No. 5

Bravo Company goes to war; by Staff Sergeant Jeffrey R. Dacus, USMCR, pp. 9.

Ar Rumaylah Airfield succumbs to hasty attack; by Captain A. A. Puryear and Lieutenant Gerald R. Haywood, II, pp. 16.

Scout HMMWVs and Bradley CFVs: Gulf War provides a comparison of Scout Vehicles and MTOEs; by First Lieutenant (P) Charles W. Gameros, Jr., pp. 21.

How Rommel applied lessons learned in WWI to his Afrika Korps Operations in WWII; by Major James M. Milano, pp. 26.

5th AD, the “Victory Division,” was first to fight on German soil; pp. 30.

The LAV-25 in the Scout Role; by First Lieutenant (P) John Alan Hyatt, pp. 32.

The Mk 19 MOD 3 Grenade Machine Gun on the M1 and M3; by Captain Andrew Harvey and Sergeant First Class Robert Firkins, pp. 34.

The Company XO’s Role in Tactical Operations; by Major John W. Faulconbridge, pp. 36.

The Soul of Armor (Poem); by Captain Gregory M. Smith, pp. 38.

The Muzzle Boresight Device, where have we gone?; by Staff Sergeant Michael G. Cover, pp. 39.

Ruminations of a Branch Chief; by Colonel Stephen E. Wilson, pp. 41.

November – December 1991 Vol. 100 No. 6

The Guns of the Cavalry; by Captain Michael J. Reagor, pp. 9.

Christie’s Last Hurrah; by George F. Hofmann, PhD., pp. 14.

Add 200 and Fire for Effect; by Captain David L. Link and First Sergeant Anthony Hafer, pp. 20.

Company D (Mobile Combat Range); by Lieutenant Colonel Thomas R. Rozman, pp. 23.

Forward Command: The Wehrmacht’s Approach to Command and Control in World War II; by Major John F. Antal, pp. 26.

The Case for Light Cavalry; by Major Robert J. Wottlin, pp. 30.

The Armored Forces Monument; pp. 33.

Can’t get there from here: moving the Heavy Force; by Captain Harry Schute, Jr., pp. 37.

The Cadre Armor Division Concept; by Colonel Joseph C. Kopacz, pp. 41.

Armor 1992 – Index

January – February 1992 Vol. 101 No. 1

“Super Sixers” were in Heavy Contact during most of WWII Campaign in Europe; pp. 7.

Abrams Vehicles Fires: AN Analysis of FY91; by Gregory M. Skaiff, pp. 10.

The 823d at Mortain: Heroes All; by Dr. Charles M. Baily and Mr. Jay Karamales, pp. 12.

The Mounted Breach – “Making it work”; by Captain Walter A. Ware, pp. 19.

A Leap of Faith; by Colonel Lon E. Maggart, pp. 24.

The Battle-Focused Combined Arms Training Strategy (CATS): Armor; by Colonel Joseph D. Molinari and Mike Kelley, pp. 33.

Reserve Component Enhancement Training; by Major Jimmy Jones, pp. 40.

Integrating IPB into Paragraph Three (and other OPORD Briefing Techniques); by captain Gregory P. Rowe, pp. 44.

Dust Clouds on the Horizon, thoughts of the future; by Command Sergeant Major Kurt G. Bensch Jr., pp. 47.

COFT Matrix: What do the numbers mean?; by Command Sergeant Major Jake Fryer and Paul D. Foran, pp. 49.

March – April 1992 Vol. 101 No. 2

Glasnost... and then some; pp. 3.

The Army’s Key Emerging Technologies; by Captain (P) Edward W. Payne, pp. 6.

The Armored Gun System; by DTAFR, DCD, & TSM-AGS, pp. 13.

Training with Technology: Armor 2000 and Beyond; by Lou Edmondson, pp. 15.

Survivability is the best argument for a Two-Man Tank; by Captain Mike Newell, pp. 20.

Do we really own the night?; by Josef Schroeder, pp. 23.

The future is now (A Profile of the M1A2 Abrams); by Captain Timothy Garth, pp. 26.

Doctrine vs. Technology, a Blueprint for the Future; by Captain (P) Tom Arielly, pp. 29.

Future Army Combat Forces; by Captain Michael L. Howe, pp. 31.

Creeping Overwatch; by Captain Robert L. Jones, pp. 35.

The Impact of German Reunification on the Future of the German Armor Force; by Lieutenant Colonel Wolfgang Hahne, German Army, pp. 37.

The “Lucky Seventh”: Assigned to Three Armies, Seven Different Corps during its WWII Campaign from Normandy to the Baltic; pp. 43.

“Tornado” Trained Cadre then raced across Europe like a Thundering Herd (8th AD); pp. 45.

The Spirit of the Cavalry; translated by Lieutenant Colonel Donald C. Snedeker, pp. 47.

General James H. Polk dies at 80; pp. 49.

May – June 1992 Vol. 101 No. 3

A Tale of Two Battles; by First Lieutenant (P) John A. Nagi, pp. 6.

Dragon’s Roar: 1-37 Armor in the Battle of 73 Easting; by Second Lieutenant Richard M. Bohannon, pp. 11.

Tactical Employment of the Military Motorcycle; by Lieutenant Colonel Craig S. Harju Sr., Sergeant First Class David F. Wilson, and Richard B. Armstrong, pp. 18.

Remembering; by Major Dale E. Wilson and Command Sergeant Major Robert A. Murphy, pp. 21.

Flying a desk; by Captain John K. Bartolotto, pp. 24.

Bernard Law Montgomery: A question of competence; by David Craig, pp. 26.

The Battle of Arras; by Captain Charles H. Benson III, pp. 32.

Using “Push Packages” to resupply Cavalry Operations; by Captain Daniel A. Beach, pp. 37.

You can’t push wet spaghetti; by Colonel John C. Gazlay, USA, (Retired), pp. 41.

MILES Rules the Battlefield; by Sergeant First Class Richard S. Francis, pp. 42.

Short Halt Maintenance; by First Lieutenant (P) Bradley T. Gericke, pp. 44.

Remarks at the Dedication of the Abrams Auditorium, Patton Museum of Armor and Cavalry; by General Donn A. Starry, USA, (Retired), pp. 46.

July – August 1992 Vol. 101 No. 4

Tanks in the Division Cavalry Squadron; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert Wilson, pp. 6.

British Armor in Desert Storm; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, IDF, (Retired), pp. 12.

Making the best of a bad situation; by Captain Joel C. Dotterer, pp. 17.

Minefield Breaching: Doing the job right; by Major Drew A. Bennett, USMC, pp. 19.

Tanks and Urban Combat; by Lieutenant Colonel William R. Betson, pp. 22.

The Armored Gun System: Sheridan replacement offers better firepower plus Worldwide Mobility; by Captain John A. Nagi, pp. 26.

Commander’s Intent: Uniformity known and misunderstood; by Major Calvin R. Sayles, pp. 30.

Michael Wittman; by Dr. Greg Jones, pp. 33.

9th AD history forever bound to courageous seizure of Rhine Bridge at Remagen, pp. 38.

10th AD Tigers missed credit for valiant fight at Bastogne; pp. 41.

11th AD arrived in France, then raced to the bulge to tangle with Hitler's best; pp. 44.

Joint Readiness Training Center: A First Impression; by Captain M. R. Pierce, pp. 47.

September – October 1992 Vol. 101 No. 5

On knowing when to disobey orders: Creighton Abrams and the relief of Bastogne; (Excerpt from new biography by Lewis Sorley), pp. 6.

Growing Scouts; by Lieutenant Colonel Michael Matheny, pp. 10.

New Course at Fort Knox Trains Dismounted Scouts; by Captain Harold L. Meyer Jr. and Sergeant First Class Aaron Speakman, pp. 14.

A light tap with a strong arm: Doctrine and Employment of Marine Corps Armor from 1965 to 1975; by Captain Steven L. Parrish, USMC, pp. 16.

First into the breach: Sabre Squadron at the NTC; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert W. Mixon Jr. and Major David E. Robinson, pp. 22.

Sealift is to Armor as Airlift is to Airborne; by John A. Adams, pp. 26.

It's time to consider Glider Delivery of the M1 Abrams; by Major E. C. Parrish III, pp. 27.

Gulf War showed the need for more powerful optics; by Captain Francis E. Wynne, pp. 32.

Discovery Channel seeks WWII Veterans; pp. 39.

12th AD's "Helicats" bounced the Danube; pp. 40.

Drawing only one month in Combat, "Black Cats" got their licks in (13th Armored Division History); pp. 42.

The 72d Tank Battalion in Operation TOUCHDOWN; by captain Scott D. Aiken, USMC, pp. 44.

Distributed training for the Armor School: An Army Test for Training Modernization; by Elizabeth A. Meyers, pp. 49.

November – December 1992 Vol. 101 No. 6

Fort Carson Cav Squadron is last to Live-Fire M60A3 Tank; pp. 4.

Rehearsal in War: Preparing to Breach; by Major Lawrence M. Steiner Jr., pp. 6.

Tank Company Security Operations; by Major Patrick A. Stallings, pp. 12.

The Counter reconnaissance Battle: Managing the monster; by Captain Kenneth L. Deal Jr., pp. 22.

From behind the Dragon's Teeth: Hitler's Folly? Or was it?; by Captain Kevin R. Austr, pp. 26.

14th AD, in seven months of combat, liberated thousands in Nazi Empire; pp. 34.

The Two-Man Tank – Its fightability and endurance; by Robin Fletcher, pp. 36.

Armor's own private Idaho; by Major James Brewer, pp. 39.

TOW and Dragon employment in the Armor Team Defense; by Captain Sande J. Schlesinger, pp. 42.
Women in Armor Cavalry; by Captain Kelly John Ward, pp. 45.

Armor 1993 – Index

January – February 1993 Vol. 102 No. 1

Tank Gun Accuracy; by Major Bruce J. Held and Master Sergeant Edward S. Sunoski, pp. 6.

A Black Beret's Vietnam Odyssey; by Kenneth P. Lord, pp. 12.

Operation Rinso; by Armor Staff, pp. 16.

Jousting with their Main Guns: A Bizarre Tank Battle of the Korean War; by Major Arthur W. Connor, Jr., pp. 17.

The Main Battle Tank: Future Developments – A British Perspective; by Major S. W. Crawford, RTR, pp. 18.

Planning for a Future Tank must consider Technology Leaps, Robotic 'Crews'; by H. H. Dobbs, pp. 26.

The Premium Tank-5: The Armor Threat of the 1990s; by Major James M. Warford, pp. 30.

A Visit to the Soviet Airborne Training Center at Ryazan; pp. 34.

Bring Back the Blues; by Captain Brace E. Barber, pp. 35.

"The Range from Hell"; by Major James D. Brewer, pp. 37.

The Emperor's New Clothes; by Major John F. Antal and Lieutenant Colonel Lee R. Barnes Jr., pp. 39.

Army Plans New Smoke Vehicle; pp. 44.

Small Unit Terrain Board Exercises; by Sergeant First Class John M. Duezabou, pp. 45.

March – April 1993 Vol. 102 No. 2

Ernest R. Kouma Tank Platoon Gunnery Excellence Award; pp. 6.

The Assault Amphibian Vehicle: It's past, present, and future; by Captain William P. McLaughlin, USMC, pp. 8.

The Future Scout Vehicle: A DESERT STORM Endorsement; by Captain John K. Tien, pp. 18.

Time Management – The Combat Trains; by Major Daniel J. Klecker and Lieutenant Colonel Charles S. Kaune, pp. 22

Morgan's 1862 Christmas Raid; by Major James D. Brewer, pp. 26.

FRAGO Cards; by Major Johnny Rogers, British Army, pp. 35.

FY92 Abrams Vehicle Fires: An Improvement; by Gregory M. Skaff, pp. 38.

Combat Service Support for the Task Force Scout Platoon; by Captain Michael L. Maus, pp. 40.

Has Gun... Will Travel, the M109A6 Paladin 155-mm SP Howitzer is due to join the force in June 1993; pp. 41.

Rehearsals for War: A Prescription for Success; by Major Wesley E. Barbour, pp. 43.

Technology and Tank Maintenance; by Captain Mark C. Malham, pp. 45.

Philosophy of Command for the Company/Troop Commander; by Captain Harold L. Meyer Jr. and Captain Kenneth C. Blakely, pp. 47.

May – June 1993 Vol. 102 No. 3

Prokhorovka: The Great Russian Tank Encounter Battle with the Germans; by Colonel (Retired) Frederick C. Turner, pp. 6.

Screen in Depth; by Christopher D. Kolenda, pp. 14.

M1A2 Abrams Tank Trials in Southwest Asia; by Major John C. Paulson, pp. 16.

The Aviation LNO; by Major George E. Hodge, pp. 19.

Find the Enemy; by Lieutenant Colonel Michael A. Kirby, pp. 20.

Stripes; by Colonel Gary M. Tobin, pp. 22.

Nomonhan: Prelude to World War II; by Gregory J. Samson, pp. 26.

The 20th AD trained others to fight, then joined the Battle in Europe; pp. 32.

The MSG Kouma Tank Gunnery Competition; by Captain Kevin L. Watson and Sergeant First Class Robert L. Dycus, pp. 36.

The Churchill Tank Mirrored the Challenges of Two World Wars; by John Cranston, Armor Center Historian, pp. 39.

Applying the Battlefield Operating Systems at Platoon Level; by Sergeant First Class C. R. Johnson, pp. 42.

Armor School Reorganization: Raising the 16th Cavalry Regiment; by Major Michael I. Prevou, pp. 44.

The After Action Review; by Captain Mark Alan Eastman, pp. 46.

New Solutions to Mine Clearing; by Colonel Frank E. Varljen (Retired), pp. 51.

July – August 1993 Vol. 102 No. 4

Cavalry Afloat: The 39th Cavalry Platoon in the Mekong Delta; by Captain Kevin Keaveney, pp. 12.

The Cat's Eye; by Major Allen T. Storey, pp. 20.

Desert Call for Fire Tankers; by Captain Robert Kewley, pp. 23.

Breakout and Pursuit: Drive from the Pusan Perimeter; by Major Arthur W. Connor Jr., pp. 32.

The Company/Team Preparation for Combat; by Captain David J. Lemelin Jr., pp. 26.

A picture tells a thousand words; by Captain Jack Gumbert and Captain Brad Gericke, pp. 35.

16th AD was the last U. S. Armored Division formed during WWII, and the last deployed; pp. 38.

Forgotten Principles: The 28th Division in the Huertgen Forest; by Harry J. Schute, Jr., pp. 40.

An Introduction to Yugoslavia; by Intelligence Division, Directorate of Combat Developments, pp. 45.
Hunter-Killer Operations; by Captain Karl S. Flynn and First Lieutenant Joseph Miller, pp. 48.

September – October 1993 Vol. 102 No. 5

Under-Armor Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) for the M1A2; by Lieutenant Colonel Peter Borosky, pp. 12.

Independent Operations; by Ralph Zumbro, pp. 15.

The Black Snake and Pink Panther: Tank Warfare Balkan Style; by Second Lieutenant Peter J. Vlakancic, pp. 21.

German Antiguerilla Operations in the Balkans, 1941-44; Reviewed by Second Lieutenant Andrew D. Goldin, USAR, pp. 30.

The 82d Airborne in Saudi Arabia; by Captain Sean Corrigan, pp. 32.

SCOUT MOUT: Model for Future Cavalry Training; by Lieutenant Colonel Kurt D. Norman and Captain George M. Schwartz, pp. 36.

Brigade Deep Operations: Task Organizing for Victory; by Captain William K. McCurry Jr. and First Lieutenant Joel R. Phillips, pp. 42.

November – December 1993 Vol. 102 No. 6

Direct Fire Planning; by Major Derek Miller and Captain Rick Aversa, pp. 5.

Cavalry Mortars; by Captain William W. Prior, pp. 12.

Basing Light Armor Battalions; by Captain (P) Peter R. Mansoor, pp. 15.

Force Projection and Combined Arms; by Colonel Donald Elder, pp. 17.

Company Team Offensive Operations in Urban Terrain; by captain Jefferson R. Panton, pp. 21.

Decisive Leadership: Brigadier General Bruce C. Clarke and the Battle of St. Vith; by Major John F. Antal, pp. 26.

The Tactical Communications Revolution; by Second Lieutenant William D. McCormack, pp. 32.

The M1A2, IVIS, and NTC – A Company Commander's Perspective; by Captain Wade L. McVey, pp. 35.

Armor Pioneer Series – General William A. Knowlton; by Lieutenant Colonel Kevin Kelley, pp. 46.

Neat Idea: A Portable Boresight Panel; by Captain Bart Howard, back cover.

Armor 1994 – Index

January – February 1994 Vol. 103 No. 1

- Flamethrower Tanks on Okinawa; by First Lieutenant Patrick J. Donahoe, pp. 6.
- Armor in the 21st Century; by Major Harold L. Spurgeon and Stanley C. Crist, pp. 12.
- Direct Fire Planning (Part II); by Major Derek Miller and Captain Rick Avera, pp. 15.
- The Battle of Aire; by B. H. Friesen, pp. 22.
- Repairing the Broken Sabre: Overview of L-Series Divisional Cavalry; by Captain George Salerno, pp. 29.
- UCOFT Certification: An Achievable Goal; by Major General Paul E. Blackwell and Lieutenant Colonel John S. Brown, pp. 35.
- Training on the Digitized Battlefield; by Operations Group, NTC; USAARMS; and Mounted Warfighting Battlespace Laboratory, pp. 37.
- Together into the Breach; by Lieutenant Colonel Russell W. Glenn, pp. 40.
- Green to Gold – Future Officers from Today's Enlisted Ranks; by Captain Greg Lane, pp. 43.
- The Three-Dimensional Battlefield; by Jack Todd, pp. 44.
- Future Thrusts; by Lieutenant General Paul E. Funk, pp. 47.
- Converting a CONEX Container into a Bn/TF Command Post; by Captain Christopher Mitchell, back cover.

March – April 1994 Vol. 103 No. 2

- DESERT STORM – The First Firefight; by Captain Jonathan J. Nagin, pp. 6.
- Controlling Armored Operations: The Israeli Experience; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, IDF, (Retired), pp. 10.
- The Journey to Force XXI's Mounted Component; by Colonel John C. Johnston, Director of the Armor School, pp. 14.
- The Army Field Feeding System – No More Nightmares; by Captain Philip S. Krichilsky, pp. 17.
- Techniques for Sustaining your Task Force; by Major James Madigan, Captain Arthur DeGroat, Captain Bobby Brown, Captain Kevin Wright, and Captain Scott Jacobsen, pp. 18.
- Fighting for time: An analysis of the fourth-dimension of warfare; by captain James K. Morningstar, pp. 21.
- The Cadre, how the British Army trains Gunnery Experts; by Lieutenant Colonel Harry D. Owens and Captain Justin Young, pp. 24.
- The 11th Panzers in the Defense, 1944; by A. Harding Ganz, pp. 26.

M1A2 Tank Distribution; by Lawrence G. Vowels, pp. 38.

The AGS in Low-intensity Conflict: Flexibility is the Key to Victory, by Captain Scott Womack, pp. 42.

The Immediate Attack and the Attack Opportunity; by Captain Jeffrey N. Stowe, pp. 45.

NEOs: The New Mission; by Captain Robert L. Bateman, pp. 47.

May – June 1994 Vol. 103 No. 3

When tanks took wings; by Colonel Raymond R. Battreall, USA, (Retired), pp. 5.

A Future U. S. Main Battle Tank for the year 2010 – A New Vision; by J. B. Gilvydis, pp. 7.

The New MPAT Round; by Sergeant First Class William Fogg and Staff Sergeant Robert Horner, pp. 12.

The Driver's Thermal Viewer: A DESERT STORM AAR; by Captain David L. Gallop, pp. 16.

Lost Potential: Frozen Groups and Tank Gunnery Performance; by Lieutenant Colonel Edward Earl Hampton, Jr., pp. 18.

Marking the Battlefield; by Major Mike Prevou, pp. 22.

What if?... (How IVIS might have made a difference in DESERT STORM); by David C. Nilsen, pp.

The making of an M1 Tank Driver; by Captain Oakland McCulloch, pp. 36.

Training Close Combat Skills at the Home of Armor; by Lieutenant Colonel Thomas A. Dempsey, pp. 38.

What can we do with Light Armor?; by Second Lieutenant Kevin Rieders, pp. 42.

Is well-rounded actually better?; by Captain George Salerno, pp. 46.

Modern AT Mines – A Real and Lethal Threat; by Captain James M. Parker, pp. 48.

The Adoption of the McClellan Saddle: AN Early Advanced Warfighting Experiment; by Sergeant Major Anthony F. Anolia and Sergeant First Class John Broom, back cover.

July – August 1994 Vol. 103 No. 4

Vehicle Defense today, tomorrow, and next year; by Frank A. Briglia, pp. 6.

Light enough to get there, heavy enough to win; by Colonel (Retired) Charles Lehner with General (Retired) Glenn Otis, Major General Ray Franklin (USMC, Retired) and Mr. Gerald Lane, pp. 10.

Fundamentals of Air-Ground Integration in Division Cavalry Operations; by Captain John L. Gifford, pp. 15.

SCOUT SNIPERS: One Shot, One Kill; by First Lieutenant Eric J. Teegerstrom, pp. 20.

Is your Battle Staff as blind as the six men of Indostan?; by Major Michael C. Cloy, pp. 22.

The Tank Mine Clearing Blade: Eagle or Albatross?; by Captain John T. Ryan, Captain P. Kevin Dixon, and Sergeant First Class James L. Richardson, pp. 26.

Developing Tank Crew Collective Tasks; by Sergeant First Class John M. Duezabou, pp. 31.

Improving After-Action Reviews with a Tactical Briefing Package; by Sergeant First Class David D. Dunham and captain Frank V. Sherman, pp. 36.

The Decisive Point; by Captain David J. Lemelin, pp. 38.

Combat Vehicle Command and Control; by Captain Derek C. Schneider, pp. 40.

Leader Development – Don't Forget CSS; by Lieutenant Colonel Murray Williams, pp. 43.

Setting the Stage for Success; by Lieutenant Colonel G. C. Harris, pp. 44.

Under Armor Auxiliary Power Unit; by Staff Sergeant Robert Bialczak and Lieutenant Colonel Jackie Hamilton, pp. 46.

The TRADOC System Manager for the AGS Comments on "The AGS in Low-Intensity Conflict"; (Colonel Charles F. Moler), pp. 47.

What is a Tanker?; by Lieutenant Colonel Steve E. Dietrich, pp. 48.

September – October 1994 Vol. 103 No. 5

Armor History Operations in 1994 (6th AD); by George F. Hofmann, Ph.D., pp. 6.

The Reserve Tank Company Organizational Readiness Exercise; by First Lieutenant John A. Conklin, pp. 12.

Rest for the Weary; by Captain Patrick J. Chaisson, pp. 14.

Reducing Gun Recoil: Differential Recoil Systems; by Don Loughlin, pp. 19.

Peacekeeping with Light Cavalry; by Lawrence G. Vowels and Major Jeffrey R. Witsken, pp. 26.

The Scout Vehicle; by Lieutenant Colonel John C. Woznick, pp. 31.

Full Circle: The Armored Cavalry Platoon; by Brigadier General Philip L. Bolté, U.S. Army, (Retired), pp. 35.

Assault Gun Battalion 96; by Major Martin N. Stanton, pp. 38.

What's your next move?: The ins and outs of the Armor Enlisted Assignments Process; by Sergeant First Class Michael R. Laney, Captain Joel C. Williams, Master Sergeant Curtis C. Brown, and Master Sergeant Joseph S. Woytko, pp. 44.

Armor Officer 2000; by Major Douglas J. Morrison, pp. 47.

The Green Tabbers of Force XXI; by Lieutenant Colonel (P) Martin E. Dempsey, Armor Branch Chief, pp. 49.

HMMWV Scout Update; back cover.

November – December 1994 Vol. 103 No. 6

East German Plans for the Conquest and Occupation of West Berlin; by Dr. Otto Wenzel, translated by Douglas Peifer, pp. 6.

The Medieval Irony of Modern Battle; by Harry F. Noyes III, pp. 13.

Future Command and Control Systems; by Major Timothy D. Cherry, pp. 16

Auftragstaktik: It's more than just a word; by Captain Ronald J. Bashista, pp. 19.

Ground Cavalry Checkpoint Operations in Somalia; by First Lieutenant John Williamson, pp. 20.

Armor in support of OMFTS; by Major R. W. Lamont, pp. 23.

Clearing the Defile: A doctrinal discussion; by Captain John W. Miller III, pp. 26

Training Target Confirmation; by Captain Robert S. Langol, pp. 33.

The Task Force Staff Ride: Enhancing Professional Development at the Battalion Level; by Lieutenant Colonel Guy C. Swan III and Captain Neal D. Norman, pp. 36.

Office, Mounted Battlespace Integration (OMBI), pp. 41.

Miles Warfare with the Yugoslavian M84 Tank and the Russian BMP-2; by Staff Sergeant Earl Barner and Chief Warrant Officer Two Bryan J. Hinkel, pp. 42.

Now, where do we put it? (The Abrams Bustle Rack Extension); by Major Michael Mergens and Captain William K. Weldon, pp. 44.

Resident Training Detachment: A Captain's Perspective; by Captain (P) Leon I. Smith IV, pp. 47.

Battalion Motor Officer Course prepares officers for Unit-Level Maintenance positions, pp. 51.

Colonel Ira C. Welborn, Medal of Honor Recipient and Tank Corps Pioneer, Honored in Memorial Day Ceremony; by Captain W. P. McLaughlin, USMC, back cover.

Armor 1995 – Index

January – February 1995 Vol. 104 No. 1

M113s Maximize Mechanized Infantry Mobility and Firepower in Contingency Ops; by Mike Sparks, pp. 6.

Light Armored Cavalry – The right force at the right time; by Captain David L. Nobles, pp. 15.

Scout Training Lanes; by First Lieutenant Robert W. Redding and First Lieutenant Edwin Starr, pp. 19

Achieving Digital Destruction: Challenging for the M1A2 Task Force; by Major Dean A. Nowowiejski, pp. 21.

Forrest's Last Raid; by Brigadier General Philip L. Bolté, USA, Ret., pp. 25.

A routine mission; by John Edward Armstrong, pp. 31.

The Battle of Oom Chalouba, 17 June 2008; by Lieutenant Colonel Mark P. Hertling, pp. 34.

Tactics Training in Virtual Reality (The Future of the Officer Advanced Course); by Major Louis DiMarco, pp. 38.

Armor Center Breach Laboratory; by Captain Dan McIntosh and Captain Scott D. King, pp. 41.

The Advanced Warfighting Working Group, Exploring the Future; by Major Christopher A. Mitchell, pp. 43.

Improving Class III Scout Resupply; by First Lieutenant Michael L. Yaeger, pp. 44.

Abrams Gun Mounts being replaced to accommodate more powerful ammo, pp. 46.

Armor Center Announces: The General Frederick M. Franks, Jr. Award, pp. 47.

1995 Armor Conference Slated for 1-4 May 1995 at Ft. Knox, pp. 47.

TRADOC System Manager for Abrams and the AGS Comments on "Assault Gun Battalion 96", pp. 49.

Introducing JAVELINE: The "Fire and Forget" AT Missile, back cover.

March – April 1995 Vol. 104 No. 2

The Russian T-90/T-90S Tank: An old dog with some dangerous new tricks; by Major James M. Warford, pp. 6.

Caucasus Nightmare – Red Dawn in Chechnya: A Campaign Chronicle; by Adam Geibel, pp. 10.

Ammunition Loading Systems for Future Tanks; by Dr. Asher H. Sharoni and Lawrence D. Bacon, pp. 16.

Tomorrow's Smart Tank Munitions; by Major Bruce J. Held, pp. 21.

Patton Revisited; by Brigadier General Albin F. Irzyk (Ret.), pp. 26.

German and British Experimentation in the 1920s and '30s inspired emergence of U.S. Armor Force; by John Cranston, Armor Center Historian, pp. 30.

“With the British Army cheering behind” Fiers-Courcelette: The First Tank Battle; by Captain Richard S. Faulkner, pp. 33.

The New Platoon Gunnery Trainer, pp. 38.

Thermal Target Reference Points: An Inexpensive Approach; by Captain William A. Rademacher, pp. 39.

Engineers in the R&S Effort; by Captain Alexander J. Verret, pp. 40.

Why the OPFOR wins; by Captain John A. Nagi, pp. 43.

National Guard Cavalry Squadron executes on SIMNET; by Captain Patrick M. Hamilton, pp. 46.

The 2d ACR – A force for Peace Enforcement Operations; by Lieutenant Colonel Joseph G. Dodd, Jr., pp. 48.

May – June 1995 Vol. 104 No. 3

The crewing and configuration of the Future Main Battle Tank; by Robin Fletcher, pp. 6.

How Manpower and Personnel Integration was applied to the Armored Gun System; by Captain Timothy Flanagan, pp. 9.

Digital Battlefield Training and Tactical Insight of a user; by Major O.T. Edwards III, pp. 12.

Lessons of Operation DESERT HAMMER IV: Material could be improved; by Lawrence G. Vowels, pp. 15.

The Battle of Five Forks, 31 March-1 April 1865; by Captain Kenneth C. Blakely, pp. 18.

River Crossings; by Captain Frank DeCarlo, pp. 26.

Commander’s Guidance for Battle Command; by Lieutenant Colonel John Antal, pp. 30.

The Armored Fighting Vehicle Identification Trainer; by Captain Marl Lee and Captain Jeffrey Schamburg, pp. 35.

Training in the 21st Century – The Force XXI Training Program; by Lieutenant Colonel William C. Martin, pp. 40.

Zeroing in; by Major Bruce J. Held, pp. 44.

July – August 1995 Vol. 104 No. 4

Crisis in Battle: The Conduct of the Assault; by Major David J. Lemelin, pp. 6.

The Armor Lieutenant and the M1A2; by First Lieutenant Robert S. Krenzel, Jr., pp. 15.

Reverse Dejá Vú; by Paul S. Meyer, pp. 26.

Company Command in Korea; by Captain Bradley T. Gericke, pp. 27.

Light Armor Unites: An Italian Perspective; by Colonel Sergio Fiorentino, pp. 30.

Depleted Uranium without the Rocket Science; by Captain Pat Paulsen, pp. 33.

The lessons of Operation Desert Hammer VI: Our doctrine is basically sound; by Major Jeffrey R. Witsken, pp. 35.

Protect the Force (The Firefinder Radar System); by Major Michael S. Jacobs and Captain Robert H. Risberg, pp. 38.

Two Stakes in Tandem help eliminate danger of Falling Antennas; by Lieutenant Colonel David M. Fiedler, pp. 42.

Training in a Low Budget Environment; by Major Armor D. Brown, Major Clarence E. Taylor, and Major Robert R. Leonard, pp. 43.

A Mini Tank Range, step by step; by Captain Gregory M. Parrish, pp. 48.

September – October 1995 Vol. 104 No. 5

The Exploitation from the Dieulouard Bridgehead; by Captain Donald E. Vandergriff, pp. 6.

D-Day 50th Anniversary Commemoration; by Lieutenant Colonel John Gillman, pp. 10.

Armored Expeditionary Force; by Ralph Zumbro, pp. 14.

Cavalry Mortars – A Better Way, pp. 17.

The Draper Combat Leadership Award, pp. 22.

Kouma Tank Platoon Gunnery Excellence Competition Winners, pp. 22.

Making the case for an Airborne Infantry Fighting Vehicle; by Stanley C. Crist, pp. 23.

Book Essay – Tank Action: From the Great War to the Gulf, pp. 25.

The Battle of the Bridges: Kuwait's 35th Brigade on the 2d of August 1990; by Major Robert A. Nelson, pp. 26.

Mission: Combat Reconnaissance Patrol; by Captain Daniel B. Miller, pp. 33.

The Word Order Logistics File (WOLF); by Tom Ress, pp. 35.

Engagement Area Development; by First Lieutenant Brian L. Steed, pp. 37.

The Lessons of Operation Desert Hammer VI: Training Digitization will impact many areas of training; by Captain Ronald K. Kollhoff, pp. 41.

The Combat Trains Desert Laager; by Captain Gregory A. Daddis, pp. 44.

CSS for the Scout Platoon: Another Solution; by First Lieutenant John S. Wilson, pp. 46.

November – December 1995 Vol. 104 No. 6

The Common Chassis Revisited: Should the next Howitzer be built on the M1 Tank Chassis?; by Dr. Asher H. Sharoni and Lawrence D. Bacon, pp. 6.

The end of the ride: An eyewitness account of George S. Patton's fatal accident; by Dener Fugate, pp. 11.

A report from Haiti: Cavalry in Peacekeeping Operations; by Lieutenant Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson, pp. 15.

Cold War Armor after Chechnya: An Assessment of the Russian T-80; by Major James M. Warford, pp. 18.

“Sport Report!...Four BMPs in the open...”; by Sergeant First Class Monty A. Miller, pp. 22.

The Premature Debut (AFVs during the Somme Offensive); by Major David P. Cavaleri, pp. 24.

Making MILES work for you; by Captain James W. Shimer, pp. 30.

The need for Long-Range Gunnery; by Major Paul D. Smith, pp. 34.

Is it time to change our Scoring System?; by Staff Sergeant Michael C. Tierney, pp. 36.

Master Gunners – 20 years later; by Master Sergeant Wakeland K. Kuamoo, pp. 37.

Improving Light Force Firepower with HMMWV-Mounted Recoilless Rifles; by Mike Sparks, pp. 39.

Maintenance Training at BNCOC; by Robert Fulkerson, Sergeant First Class Michael Harrington, and Staff Sergeant Davi Lies, pp. 45.

A better way to store your “stuff”; by Soldier Support Branch, DCD, back cover.

Armor 1996 – Index

January – February 1996 Vol. 105 No. 1

- Regenerating Combat Power at the National Training Center; by Lieutenant Colonel Wayne D. Taylor, Major Tina Johnson, and Captain Clay Hatcher, pp. 6.
- Force XXI and the death of Auftragstaktik; by Captain Robert L. Bateman, pp. 13.
- M1A2s, Smart Ammunition, and Time and Space Theory; by Captain Mike Pryor, pp. 16.
- The External Gun Turret: “Often a bridesmaid, never a bride”; by Don Loughlin, pp. 20.
- Training a Divisional Cavalry Squadron for Operations other than war; by Captain John A. Nagl and Captain Tim Huening, pp. 23.
- Fishtanks or Kangaroos?; by Lieutenant Colonel Martin N. Stanton, pp. 25.
- À Cheval: Equitation as sport and training at the French School of Armor and Cavalry; BY Lieutenant colonel John Moncure, pp. 26.
- The Armored Gun System (AGS) Autoloader; by Lieutenant Colonel George E. Mauser, pp. 29.
- The HHC XO; by Captain David A. Smith, pp. 35.
- Battle-Focused Training in the S4 Section; by Captain James E. Moore, Jr., pp. 37.
- Task Force Initiatives; by Lieutenant Colonel K. D. Boyd, pp. 39.
- The Cav Hat; by Major Mark Farrar, pp. 40.
- Trends in Israeli Tank Development; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, IDF (Retired), pp. 44.

March – April 1996 Vol. 105 No. 2

- The Saudi Arabian National Guard Motorized Brigades; by Lieutenant Colonel Martin N. Stanton, pp. 6.
- Scouting at 52” Below, an introduction to the Arctic Cavalry; by Captain Keith Sharples and First Lieutenant Ken Dobert, pp. 12.
- Introducing the Solargizer: Solar Technology for Lead-Acid Batteries; by Paul Hornback, pp. 17.
- Fighting to the Finish, the role of South Viet Nam’s III Armor Brigade and III Corps Assault Force in the War’s Final Days; by Tran Quang Khoi, Brigadier General, ARVN, pp. 19.
- The Three to Six Second Advantage: Tank Combat in restricted terrain; by Staff Sergeant Stephen Krivitsky, pp.26.
- The Field Trains Command Post – Organizing for Success; by Captain Kevin P. Banks, pp. 34.
- Now make a FIST... Converting the M3 Bradley for use as a FIST vehicle; by Captain Thomas A. Crowson and Staff Sergeant Marty J. Peterson, pp. 37.

The Guard Unit Armory Device Full Crew Interactive Simulation Trainer (GUARDFIST-1); by First Lieutenant Stephen J. Snyder, pp. 40.

Patton Museum Courts a New Generation; by John Rickey, pp. 44.

The Fort Knox Navy; by Captain Matthew D. Morton, pp. 46.

May – June 1996 Vol. 105 No. 3

The Armor Center and School Functional Organization, pp. 6.

BOSNIA REPORT: Task Force Eagle's Armor and Cavalry Operations in Bosnia; by Colonel Charles Lehner, Ret., pp. 9.

The M1A2: Current and Future Program Plans; by Wes Glasgow, Colonel Christopher Cardine, and David Latson, pp. 11.

M1A2 Update: Training and Doctrine Observations from Saudi Arabian NET Training on the M1A2; by Major Kevin D. Poling, pp. 16.

Training Ammunition for Force XXI; by Major Steve Thorson and Major Bruce Held, pp. 21.

A Study in Armored Exploitation: The Battle of the Slim River: Malaya, 7 January 1942; by Lieutenant Colonel Martin N. Stanton, pp. 26.

Company C, 194th Tank Battalion in the Philippines, 1941-42; by Burton Anderson, pp. 32.

Javelins and Skirmishers on the Battlefield; by Major James K. Morningstar, pp. 37.

Maneuvering the Enemy; by Captain Charles D. Starbird, pp. 41.

ARMOR and AOAC are going on the Internet, pp. 42.

Tactical Employment of the Heavy Mortar Platoon; by Captain Matt Sebenoler, pp. 43.

July – August 1996 Vol. 105 No. 4

Balkan Report II: Off-the-Shelf wheeled Armor proves it's worth in Macedonian Winter; by Captain Matthew D. Morton, pp. 7.

In the eyes of this analyst; by Sergeant First Class Willis A. Bullard, pp. 11.

Leadership on the Digital Battlefield; by Colonel (Retired) Bruce B. G. Clarke, pp. 12.

Forward areas Air-Ground Defense; by Dr. Asher H. Sharoni and Lawrence D. Bacon, pp. 15.

How Soviets fought in U.S. Shermans (Book excerpt of *Commanding in the Red Army's Sherman Tanks*); by Dmitriy Loza (Translated by James F. Gebhardt), pp. 21.

The 3d Armored Cavalry Regiment's Tactical Command Post: AN Alternative Command and Control Facility; by Captain Christopher Boyle, pp. 32.

Company/Team Command Post: The missing link; by Captain Dave Thompson, pp. 36.

Improving your Company Trains Operations; by Captain Andrew I. Green, pp. 39.

Training the Task Force Scout Platoon; by Lieutenant Colonel Rick Lynch and Captain Steve Cichocki, pp. 42.

Reconnaissance in the Offense “Command Push” vs. “Recon Pull”; by Captain Christopher D. Kolenda, pp. 45.

Comments on the (Draft) Brigade MTP, pp. 50.

Book Essay: *He Rode up Front for Patton*, pp. 50.

The Crew Station Trainer (CST); by Master Sergeant David T. Worley, back cover.

September – October 1996 Vol. 105 No. 5

STAWs: New Threat from above: Smart Top Attack Weapons; by Lieutenant Colonel James H. Boschma, U.S. Army (Retired), pp. 8.

Russia’s *Arena* Active Protection System; by First Lieutenant Adam Geibel, pp. 10.

Cavalry in Force XXI; by Major General Lon E. Maggart, pp. 11.

The Indian Wars Staff Ride; by Lieutenant Colonel Edwin L. Kennedy, Jr., pp. 14.

Task Force Baum and the Hammelburg Raid; by Richard Whitaker, pp. 20.

Leadership... and command and control; by Lieutenant Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson, pp. 31.

Honorary Colonels can re-energize your unit; by Captain Dave Clark, pp. 33.

Operation just cause: the Armor-Infantry Team in the Close Fight; by Major Frank Sherman, pp. 34.

Balkan Report III: the Six-Bradley Scout Platoon in Bosnia; by First Lieutenant Frank Lozano, pp. 36.

Kentucky Windage (Target acquisition and tracking with the M-18 Hellcat); letter from CPT Richard Buchanan (Retired), 704th TD Battalion, pp. 37.

Tank Compat Training: Tactical Table VIII; by Captain Pat White and Lieutenant Colonel Karl Gunzelman, pp. 38.

Mobility Analysis for the Digitized Brigade; by Captain Robert S. Mikaloff, pp. 41.

The Task Force Commander’s Role in Fire Support Planning; by Lieutenant Colonel Harry L. Leiferman, pp. 45.

“Driver, how much fuel do we have?” Here’s an easy way to report accurately...; by Staff Sergeant Stephen A. Krivitsky, back cover.

November – December 1996 Vol. 105 No. 6

Building Tanks at Lima; by Captain Todd Toison, pp. 7.

M1A2s, Smart Ammunition, and Time and Space Theory, Part II – The Offense, by Captain Mike Pryor, pp. 15.

Last original M1s retire from Active Duty, pp. 18.

Proof positive (Joint Live Fire Testing); by Thomas Julian and Robert Wojciechowski, pp. 19.

From the External Gun to the Hybrid Tank; by Robin Fletcher, pp. 22.

The British Tank Detachment at Cambrai; by Major David P. Cavaleri, pp. 26.

Counterreconnaissance: Taking the Fight to the Enemy; by Captain Doug Boltuc and Captain Scott Efflandt, pp. 31.

FM 71-3 Scheduled for Revision 1997: Battalion/Brigade Doctrine Branch seeks your comments, pp. 35.

Heavy-Light Operations at the National Training Center getting the most out of the Light Force; by Colonel Frank Stone, pp. 36.

New Training Aids help soldiers recognize dangerous ordnance; by TRADOC Munitions System Manager's Office, pp. 41.

Enhanced Mine Detection for Limited Visibility Operations; by Sergeant First Class Paul E. Thompson Jr., pp. 42.

TWGSS/PGS: Combat Vehicle Gunnery Training takes a great leap forward; by Brigadier General Philip L. Bolté, U.S. Army (Retired), pp. 4.

Research pays off for the guard: A Device-Based Strategy for Training Tank Gunnery; by Dr. Joseph D. Hagman and Dr. John E. Morrison, pp. 48.

Senior Officer Logistics Maintenance Course, pp. 51.

The Firing Pin Assembly – An inside look; by Staff Sergeant Stephen Krivitsky, back cover.

Armor 1997 – Index

January – February 1997 Vol. 106 No. 1

Combatant Arms vs. Combined Arms; by Dr. George F. Hofmann, pp. 6.

A Sheridan Memoir: The Early Days; by Lieutenant Colonel S. Boudinot (Retired), pp. 14.

Too late the XMS, Alternatives to the Armored Gun System; by Stanley C. Crist, pp. 16.

Whither the 2d Cavalry?; by Lieutenant Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson, pp. 20.

Japanese Armored Vehicle Development; by Brigadier General Philip L. Bolté (Retired) and Iwao Hayashi, pp. 22.

Tank Warfare during the Rif Rebellion, 1921-1927; by Dr. José E. Alvarez, pp. 26.

A Framework for Peace Operations; by Major Sean B. MacFarland, pp. 29.

Training for Maneuver; by Captain Robert Bateman, pp. 32.

Software Review: TACOPS; by Captain Jerry A. Hall, pp. 36.

Making killers, imperatives for Tank Lane Training; by Lieutenant Colonel James C. Crowley (Retired), pp. 37.

TALIK: Steel Division-Six Patton Museum Ceremony Honors MG Israel Tal (Retired); by Major General Stan R. Sheridan (Retired), pp. 42.

Fielding the Armor Force of Tomorrow: Soldierization in the 1st Armor Training Brigade at Fort Knox; by Lieutenant Colonel Eugene J. Palka and Colonel Fred A. Treyz III, pp. 44.

1st Armor Training Brigade Interactive Web Site, pp. 47.

Comments Sought on Revisions to 71-1 FM and ARTEP, pp. 32.

Mounted Water Ration Heater on the way for Tanks, Bradleys, M113s, and Howitzers; by Larry T. Hasty, back cover.

March – April 1997 Vol. 106 No. 2

British Traditions vs. German Innovation; by Major David P. Cavaleri, pp. 8.

Patton versus the “Motor Maniacs”: AN Inter-War Defense of Horse Cavalry; by John Daley, pp. 12.

Mine Resistant Tracks; by Ralph Zumbro, pp. 16.

TERM-T; The Tank Extended Range Munition; by Lieutenant Colonel John C. Woznick, pp. 21.

Bush Bar: A South African Solution for Jungle Busting; by First Lieutenant Adam Geibel, pp. 23.

19K One Station Unit Training information on-line for all Armor personnel, by Captain Brandon L. Zupancic, pp. 24.

Creating the Officer Corps of the future to execute Force XXI Blitzkrieg; by Major Donald E. Vandergriff, pp. 25.

An Engagement Area Primer; by Lieutenant Colonel Ben Santos, pp. 33.

Gagetown: Training Combined Arms in Canada; by Sergeant Major Charles C. Hayhurst, pp. 36.

Leclerc-New French Tank, like the M1A2, uses digital architecture; by Lieutenant Colonel John Moncure, pp. 38.

It's a State of Mind; by Captain Charles H. Benson III, pp. 41.

The Race; by Lieutenant Colonel Walter F. Ulmer III, pp. 43.

Above and Beyond (SSG Ruben Rivers Honored); by Private First-Class Darryl M. Metcalf, pp. 46.

May – June 1997 Vol. 106 No. 3

The 1997 Armor Conference, p. 6.

Leave Kuwait Training to the units there; letter from BG Craig B. Whelden, pp. 8.

Armor Modernization; by Colonel David M. Cowan, pp. 9.

You want to shut down the Tank Plant?; by Don Loughlin, pp. 11.

Too late for the war: The U.S. Industrial Base and Tank Production 1950-1953; by Major Mark A. Olinger, pp. 15.

Forest or Trees, Principles or Process?; by Major General Edward Bautz (Retired), pp. 18.

The Tank XO... 2IC or TOC-IC?; by First Lieutenant (P) Daniel W. Peck, pp. 22.

Vietnam: Tanker's War?; by Lieutenant Colonel Jim Walker (Retired), pp. 24.

Posavina Thunder: The Task Force Heavy Mortar Platoon in Bosnia-Herzegovina; by First Lieutenant Clark C. Barret, pp. 31.

The Tactical Decision Game (TDG); by Captain James D. Gonsalves, USMC, pp. 35.

More Sheridan Memoirs; letters from Colonel Frank E. Varljen (Retired) and Colonel George E. Mauser, pp. 38.

Task Force Reserve Operations in Restricted Terrain; by Captain John J. Faria, pp. 40.

TDGs: Suggested Solutions, pp. 42.

Light Cavalry Table XII; by Captain Larry Reeves, pp. 44.

The Heavy Brigade in Restricted Terrain; by Lieutenant Colonel John L. Arata, pp. 46.

Have you seen me? (Missing Draper Award Trophies); by Sergeant Major Timothy E. Maples, back cover.

July – August 1997 Vol. 106 No. 4

The Future Combat System (FCS); by Dr. Asher H. Sharoni and Lawrence D. Bacon, pp. 7.

The M1A2 Abrams: The Last Main Battle Tank?; by Stanley C. Crist, pp. 14.

The Mounted Close Combat Battalion; by Colonel John F. Kalb and Christopher T. Mayer, pp. 17.

In Close Country: World War II American Armor Tactics in the Jungles of the Southwest Pacific; by Kevin C. Holzimmer, pp. 21.

Armored Anti-Guerrilla Combat in South Lebanon; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, pp. 26.

The reason “why” we will win; by Captain (P) Dave Thompson and Captain P. Kevin Dixon, pp. 32.

Doctrine Division Recommended Internet Links; by Captain Elizabeth L. Tolle, pp. 36.

Task Force Operations; by Major Wayne T. Seidler and Captain Cameron A. Leiker, pp. 37.

Techniques to Shorten the decision-making process at the Task Force level; by Lieutenant Colonel Rich Rees and Major Steve Sorrell, pp. 41.

The Italian Army Moves toward the XXI Century; by Lieutenant Colonel Osvaldo Bizzari, pp. 46.

1997 Franks Award Winner Recognized at Armor Conference; by Captain Chip Banks, pp. 51.

A Great Soldier Remembered; by Colonel Bruce B.G. Clarke (Retired), back cover.

September – October 1997 Vol. 106 No. 5

Road March Planning in Restrictive Terrain; by Captain Don L. Willadsen, pp. 7.

Mortar Support in the Korean Defile; by First Lieutenant Brian Pedersen, pp. 10.

The Armor Battalion after next – A Modest Proposal; by Lieutenant Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson, pp. 12.

Armor Combat Development 1917-1945; by Dr. Robert S. Cameron, pp. 14.

Force Protection for Checkpoint Operations; by First Lieutenant Patrick R. Milligan, pp. 20.

Air/Ground Integration and the Combined Arms Concept; by Captain Charles Dalcourt, pp. 22.

The Russian T-90s: Coming into Focus; by James M. Warford, pp. 26.

The Future Combat System (Part Two: Armament); by Dr. Asher H. Sharoni and Lawrence D. Bacon, pp. 29.

Training Lethal Crews; by Sergeant First Class (P) Ernest Roth, pp. 34.

Comments South on Initial Draft of ARRTEP 71-1 MTP and on Revision of FM 17-98, pp. 36.

Tactical Vignette 97-1: “The Battle of Durango Valley”, pp. 37.

Using Computer Wargames to Train at the Co/Tm Level; by Captain Darren P. Fitz Gerald and Captain James E. Ward, pp. 38.

TWGSS/PGS: Pushing the System; by Lieutenant Colonel Donald Campbell Jr. and Captain Christopher Kennedy, pp. 40.

Ground Surveillance Radar Operations in Heavy Units; by Captain Frank Sobchak, pp. 43.

Ralph Peters’ Novels: More than just a quick read; by Lieutenant Colonel Daniel Bolger, pp. 51.

The Weekly 10% Inventory System; by First Lieutenant James E. Warder, back cover.

November – December 1997 Vol. 106 No. 6

Reports from Fort Knox, pp. 7.

1997 Armor School Update, pp. 7.

It takes a Village to prepare for Urban Combat... and Fort Knox is getting one; by Robert S. Cameron, Ph.D, pp. 9.

16th Cavalry Regiment, pp. 12.

Directorate of Force Development, pp. 15.

Directorate of Training and Doctrine Development, pp. 17.

Reports from Active Component Units, pp. 19

3rd Armored Cavalry Regiment, pp. 19.

Museum Commemorates 150-Year History of the 3rd ACR; by Specialist Jamie J. Arundell, pp. 21.

11th Armored Cavalry Regiment (Blackhorse), pp. 22.

2nd Armored Cavalry Regiment (Light), pp. 23.

New LAV Variant for Light Forces, pp. 24.

Building a Lions' Den in Bosnia (1st AD); by Lieutenant Colonel Randy Anderson and Major John Hadjis, pp. 25.

Active Component Unit Locations/Commanders, pp. 30.

Army Reserve – 100th Division Training (IT) Unit Locations/Commanders, pp. 33.

Army National Unit Locations/Commanders, pp. 34.

Reserve Component Reports, pp. 38.

Gowen Field Tank Battles, pp. 38.

116th Cav Brigade, pp. 40.

49th Armored Division, TX ARNG, pp. 41.

218th HSB (Mech), SC ARNG, pp. 42.

Camp Ripley Ranges are flexible, MN ARNG, pp. 43.

48th Separate Infantry Brigade, GA ARNG, pp. 45.

31st Separate Armored Brigade, AL ARNG, pp. 46.

Light and Heavy Work together at JRTC; by Scott Seyler, Ft. Polk PAO Intern, pp. 46.

Managing Career Progression in a Smaller, Higher Tempo Army; by Colonel Mark Hertling, pp. 47.

Tactical Vignette 97-2: "Ambush at Dogwood Crossing", pp. 53.

Three things I learned in the Army; by Colonel (Retired) Paul Baerman, back cover.

Armor 1998 – Index

January – February 1998 Vol. 107 No. 1

Points of Attack: Lessons from the Breach; by Major James K. Morningstar, pp. 7.

Shock and the Digital Battlefield; by Captain Robert L. Bateman, pp. 14.

Without the Proper Culture: Why our Army cannot practice Maneuver Warfare; by Major Donald E. Vandergriff, pp. 20.

HELLFIRE: Getting the most from a Lethal Missile System; by Captain Adam W. Lange, pp. 25.

Training Smart with Resources Available; by Sergeant First Class Edward W. Seaman, pp. 30.

M1A2: One Year Later; by Captain John Basso, pp. 31.

Up-Armored HMMWVs: The answer for Peacekeeping Operations; by First Lieutenant Jonathan C. Byrom, pp. 35.

HMMWVs lack the Firepower and Protection for Bosnia Role; by Lieutenant Colonel Michael Prevou, pp. 36.

The Future Combat System (Part Three: Powering the New System); by Dr. Asher H. Sharoni and Lawrence D. Bacon, pp. 37.

The Battlefield Combat Identification System: A Task Force XXI response to the Problem of Direct Fire Fratricide; by Captain Chad Jones, pp. 43.

Solutions to Tactical Vignette 97-1, “The Battle of Durango Valley”, pp. 47.

New Armored Vehicles debut at British Equipment Exhibition; by Peter Brown, pp. 50.

Tactical Vignette 98-1, “Screen at Croley Lake”, pp. 52.

Supplemental Fuel Carrying Capability (SFC2); by Michael Calleja, back cover.

March – April 1998 Vol. 107 No. 2

Executing the Defensive Counterreconnaissance Fight; by Lieutenant Colonel (P) Chris Baggott, pp. 7.

OPFOR Counterreconnaissance at the National Training Center; by Captain Richard Randazzo, pp. 12.

Kill OPFOR: The 3d Armored Cavalry Regiment at the NTC; by Captain Robert B. Brown, pp. 14.

National Training Center on Wheels; by Major Ron A. McMurry, pp. 16.

Pres the Attack: A 5-Step Technique for Offensive Planning; by Lieutenant Colonel Douglas Slater, pp. 17.

A crisis of confidence in Armor?; by Mike Sparks, pp. 20.

Global Cavalry; by Captain William S. Riggs, pp. 23.

TASK FORCE REMAGEN: Sustaining a Heavy Task Force via Aerial Resupply; by Major Mark A. Olinger, pp. 30.

The Wheel versus Track Dilemma; by Paul Hornback, pp. 33.
Modernizing the M577A2; by Captain Walter B. Sturek Jr., pp. 35.
The modernization of Austria's Mechanized Forces; by Walter A. Hamburger, pp. 38.
Spain's Armor Forces Modernizes; by Lieutenant Colonel Antonio J. Candil, pp. 40.
Tactical Vignette 98-2, "The Defense of Kozda", pp. 43.
Solutions to Tactical Vignette 97-2, "Ambush at Dogwood Crossing", pp. 45.
Armor's Role in the Future Combined Arms Team; by Lieutenant Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson, pp. 48.
Simulations and Training; by Major Mark Alan Eastman and Mr. George Helton, pp. 50.
An Azimuth Indicator for Tank Gunners?; by First Lieutenant Curtis Taylor, pp. 56.
On the way... Leadership is the focus of 1998 Armor Conference, pp. 61.
1998 Armor Conference and Armor Trainer Update Tentative Agenda, back cover.

May – June 1998 Vol. 108 No. 3

Active Protective Systems; by Captain Tom J. Meyer, pp. 7.
It's not the speed of the computer that counts! The case for Rapid Battlefield decision-making; by
Lieutenant Colonel John F. Antal, pp. 12.
From Cowpens to the California Desert: Integrating Reserve Component Units into Tactical Operations; by
Lieutenant Colonel Aaron R. Kenneston, pp. 17.
The Principles of the Employment of Armor (From *Special Text No. 28*, circa 1948), pp. 20.
Saving the Lippizanners: American cowboys ride to the rescue; by Lieutenant Colonel Renita Foster, pp. 22.
Tactical Vignette 98-3: "Attack in Brandenburg", pp. 24.
A Cavalry experience in Bosnia; by Captain Robert G. Ivy, pp. 26.
Germany's Big Guns; by Gerard Van Oosbree; pp. 29.
The Grim Reaper (The most heavily gunned tank in Vietnam); by Dave Decker, pp. 26.
"Arjun," India's Mythical Warrior, is nearing reality, pp. 33.
Updating India's T-72 MBT Fleet; by First Lieutenant Adam Geibel, pp. 35.
Dragões de Angola: Fighting Insurgency from Horseback; by Captain Miguel Freire, pp. 36.
What makes our 120mm Tank Ammo the best on the Battlefield?; by Master Sergeant Wakeland K.
Kuamoo, pp. 41.
Trends in Mounted Warfare (Part I); by Lieutenant Colonel Kris P. Thompson, pp. 43.
Commander's Intent – Theory and Practice; by Lieutenant Colonel Walter N. Anderson, pp. 46.
Solutions to Tactical Vignette 98-1, "Screen at Croley Lake", pp. 49.
BMOG now available on CD-Rom, pp. 61.
Introducing the M240 Dismount Kit; by Larry T. Hasty, back cover.

July – August 1998 Vol. 108 No. 4

Light/Heavy integration at the Joint Readiness Training Center; by Sergeant First Class Paul E. Thompson Jr., pp. 10.

Marines Mix LAVs with Mountain Bikes; by Captain Kelly P. Alexander, pp. 15.

Mobile Pre-positioning; by Captain Scott Maxwell, pp. 19.

Why three tanks?; by CW2 (Retired) Stephen “Cookie” Sewell, pp. 21.

American Tank Development during the Cold War; by Dr. Robert Cameron, pp. 30.

Sayonara AGS! Sayonara Scout? Sayonara Armor?; by Don Loughlin, pp. 37.

Through a Glass Darkly; by Lieutenant Colonel Arthur W. Conner Jr., pp. 39.

Embedded simulation for the Army after next; by Claude W. Abate, Hubert A. Bahr, and John M. Brabbs, pp. 41.

Combat Medics allocation; by Captain Jeffery S. King, pp. 47.

Tactical Vignette 98-4, “Showdown at Bruechville”, pp. 49.

Solutions to Tactical Vignette 98-2, “Defense of Kozda”, pp. 50.

Part II: Trends in Modern Warfare; by Lieutenant Colonel Kris P. Thompson, pp. 55.

Da Capo Books: A great source for Military Readers; by Jon T. Clemens, Managing Editor, pp. 59.

The T-80UK Command Tank; by Adam Geibel, back cover.

September – October 1998 Vol. 108 No. 5

Will Airpower, specifically Helicopters, replace Tanks in 2010?; by Major John W. Blumentritt, USAF, pp. 8.

Training rules of engagement: Beyond the briefings; by Captain Daniel M. Froehlich, pp. 13.

Heavy Traffic: Troops in Bosnia Deal with Problem Drivers; by Master Sergeant Mark A. Schulz, pp. 16.

Battle Command Insight; by Lieutenant Colonel James E. Zanol, pp. 17.

Waiting for the meteor, thoughts on personal leadership; by Lieutenant Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson, pp. 23.

The Brigade Reconnaissance Troop; by Captain Thomas M. Feltey, pp. 26.

You asked, we listened: A Software Tool for predicting Live-Fire Scores from Device-Based Scores; by Dr. Joseph D. Hagman, pp. 28.

The Resurrection of Russian Armor: Surprises from Siberia; by Jim Warford, pp. 30.

Assembly Area Operations; by Lieutenant Charles A. Anderson and Major Jeffrey A. Cobb, pp. 34.

Revitalizing the Support Platoon (Palletized Load System); by Captain Michael S. Flynn and Captain Jackson C. MacDonald, pp. 37.

Tactical Vignette 98-5: Zone Recon to LOA Steelers, pp. 40.
Solutions to Tactical Vignette 98-3, "Attack in Brandenburg", pp. 41.
Exploiting Precision Maneuver: An experiment to evaluate M1A2 tactics, techniques, and procedures; prepared by PLT/CO/TM Branch, Doctrine Division, DTDD, pp. 44.
Altitude Separation at the National Training Center; by Major Christopher Irrig, pp. 48.
Trends in Mounted Warfare: Part III; by Lieutenant Colonel Kris P. Thompson, pp. 50.
The Great Wheel versus Track Debate; prepared by Directorate of Force Development, pp. 56.
Inaccuracies appeared in T-80UK article; by Major Tom J. Meyer, pp. 57.
Now available: an improved Dogbone Assembly to defeat Magnetically Fused Mines, back cover.

November – December 1998 Vol. 108 No. 6

Pushing the Envelope of Battlefield Superiority; by Robert S. Cameron, Ph.D., pp. 8.
Leaders conducting After-Action Reviews often deliver substandard feedback; by Colonel William E. Blankmeyer and Lieutenant Colonel Terry A. Blakely, pp. 15.
An NTC for the Next Century; by Lieutenant Colonel Martin N. Stanton, pp. 19.
Long Range Surveillance Scout System (LRAS3); by Captain Michel Jones and Sergeant First Class Christopher Wagner, pp. 22.
KEY MAP: 10 Division Armor/Cavalry Geographical Locations, pp. 25.
LISTING: Active Component Units, pp. 26.
LISTING: Army National Guard Units, pp. 29.
LISTING: Army National Guard Brigade Commanders List, pp. 32.
Remember the Road to Bataan; by Lieutenant Colonel John M. Menter and First Lieutenant Michael R. Evans, pp. 34.
PARK 'EM: The Last M60s Hit the Bullpen; by Captain Roger T. Aeschliman, pp. 40.
The 11th Armored Cavalry Regiment: NTC's "Home Team" Battles with the best, pp. 43.
Airborne Ground Cavalry; by Captain Gregory K. Stephens, pp. 44.
Armor in Korea; by Captain Andrew T. Berkowitz, pp. 47.
Testing the new XM 908 Obstacle-Reducing Tank Round, pp. 48.
4th ID Pioneers New Division Design; by Major Mark Newell, pp. 49.
TADSS rides to the rescue as Training Funds disappear; by Colonel Ted Carmony, pp. 50.
Training for war, and battling the weather, fighting drugs and helping neighbors, it was a high-tempo year for the 42nd ID; by Captain Richard L. Goldenberg, pp. 51.
Joint Services Team to test and evaluate close air support at the NTC; by Sergeant First Class Roderick McCottrell, pp. 52.

USAREUR Live Fire, pp. 53.

A year or reforging, pp. 55.

Tactical Vignette 98-6, “Cobra’s Counterreconnaissance Fight”, pp. 57.

SOLUTIONS: Tactical Vignette 98-4, “Showdown at Bruechvill”, pp. 58.

Regular Army Officer Commanding Iowa ARNG Cavalry Squadron; by Lieutenant Colonel Robert C.
King, back cover.

Armor 1999 – Index

January – February 1999 Vol. 108 No. 1

- The Future Scout and Cavalry System – (FSCS); by Dr. Asher H. Sharoni and Lawrence D. Bacon, pp. 9.
- Chariots of Fire: Building the Bradley Fighting vehicle; by Major General Stan R. Sheridan (Retired), pp. 18.
- Problems persist, but Continuous Band Track shows promise in light Armor applications; by Paul Hornback, pp. 21.
- Is the Bradley heavy enough to replace the M113 in Combat Engineer Units?; by Simon Tan, pp. 22.
- Through a breach: A Tanker searches for a Common Perspective; by Captain Jeffrey Erdley, pp. 24.
- Team Blade and Survivability Management; by Captain Pete Huie, pp. 28.
- Incident at Safwan; by Stephen A. Bourque, pp. 30.
- Cadet Leader Training; by Office of the Chief Armor, pp. 36.
- Achieving Effective AC/RC Relations: An NTC Model for Success; by Lieutenant Colonel Aaron R. Kenneston, pp. 37.
- The Digital Reference; by Colonel Karl Gunzelman and Captain Sean Pritchard, pp. 42.
- BEAMHIT: This Marksmanship Training System uses lasers and can go anywhere; by Captain Eric G. Dulin, pp. 44.
- M1A2 NET Team combines military and civilians in a first for the Army; by Tom Werth and Specialist Randy Hughes, pp. 47.
- Tactical Vignette 99-1: “FORGING STEEL – Exploiting a Brigade’s Success”, pp. 51.
- Solutions to Tactical Vignette 98-5: “Zone Recon to LOA Steelers”, pp. 52.
- New Electronic Information Systems open a Virtual Library On-Line, pp. 57.
- AGTS Deploys with “First Team” to Bosnia!; by Trudy Ryan and Major J.B. Iddins, back cover.

March – April 1999 Vol. 108 No. 2

- Controlling Armor’s Destiny; by Brigadier General John Kirk (Retired), pp. 8.
- Life after Operational Maneuver (a 12-step program); by Cadet Joseph Berg and Captain Robert Bateman, pp. 16.
- Tips for Tankers or lessons learned and re-learned; by Colonel Christopher V. Cardine (Retired), pp. 20.
- TEAM RECON: A new approach to Armored TF Reconnaissance; by Lieutenant Colonel Henry M. St-Pierre and First Lieutenant Jamie E. Warder, pp. 24.

Will the New Brigade Reconnaissance Troop be adequately protected?; by First Lieutenant Wayne T. Westgaard, pp. 27.

The Theory and Practice of Armored Warfare in Spain: October 1936-February 1937; by Dr. John L. S. Daley, pp. 30.

Soviet Armor in Spain: Aid Mission to Republicans tested doctrine and equipment; by Colonel Antonio J. Candil, Spanish Army, pp. 31.

Weapon Storage Site Inspections; by First Lieutenant Justin W. Verhey, pp. 44.

How the Guard could cut costs on table VIII without really trying; by Dr. Joseph Hagman and Dr. Monte D. Smith, pp. 47.

The ACAV Lives... in Bosnia; by Sergeant First Class Gregory T. Dean (Retired), pp. 50.

Half full... or half empty, pp. 51.

Tactical Vignette 99-2: "The Passage at Wilcox", pp. 52.

Solutions to Tactical Vignette 98-6, "Cobra's Counterreconnaissance Fight", pp. 53.

1999 Armor Conference – "ARMOR: Spearhead to the future", pp. 53.

1999 Armor Conference Tentative Agenda, back cover.

May – June 1999 Vol. 108 No. 3.

Patton Museum 50th Anniversary, pp. 6.

Reaching our Army's Full Combat Potential in the 21st Century, pp. 8.

Breaching fortified positions and obstacles; by Major Roger Morin and Ty Cobb, pp. 15.

Yugoslavian Armor Fleet is a mix of new and (some very) old; by David M. Phipps, Threat Branch, DFD, Fort Knox, pp. 18.

The Battle of Grozny; by Captain Chad A. Rupe, pp. 20.

A Tale of Two Cities – Hue and Khorramshahr; by Lieutenant Colonel R.W. Lamont, USMC, pp. 24.

An Independent Tank Battalion in World War II: How it was used... and sometimes misused; by Marvin G. Jensen, pp. 27.

Task Force Battle Drills; by Lieutenant Colonel Tim Reese, Major Matt Waring, and Major Curt Lapham, pp. 29.

Soviet and German Advisors put doctrine to the test: Tanks in the Siege of Madrid; by Dr. John Daley, pp. 33.

U.S. Cavalry Memorial Research Library opens at Fort Riley; by Brigadier General Philip L. Bolté (USA Retired), pp. 38.

Three-or four-Company Battalions?; by Lieutenant Colonel Michael K. Robel, pp. 40.

Turning civilians into tankers, 19k One Station Unit Training at Fort Knox; by Captain Lance Roper, pp. 43.

Abrams TSM: Halon Extinguishers are not a health hazard, pp. 44.

Training in a Multi-Intensity Environment; by Captain Charles T. Lombardo and First Lieutenant Max Clegg, pp. 45.

The Final Score: Russian Armor Losses in Chechnya reflect lethality of an Urban Fight; by First Lieutenant Adam Geibel, pp. 47.

Tactical Vignette 99-3: "Screen in a Snowstorm", pp. 49.

Solution to Tactical Vignette 99-1, "FORGING STEEL", PP. 50.

Some lessons learned to avoid fatal accidents; from Major Monroe Harden, U.S. Army Safety Center, pp. 51.

The HMMWV Storage Rack; by Captain T.J. Johnson, back cover.

July – August 1999 Vol. 108 No. 4

Letter from the Balkans: American Armor in Albania, a Soldier's Mosaic; by Lieutenant Colonel Peter W. Rose II, pp. 8.

For the Range NCOIC, a Skidgel Hall Curriculum is not a Requirement; by Sergeant First Class Myron F. Wong, pp. 10.

Tank Assessment Survey Ranks Leopard 2A6 Tops, with M1A2 the Runner-up; prepared by Jon Clemens, Managing Editor, pp. 13.

Soviet-Russian Tank Turret Armor: The Cold War Shell-Game; by James M. Warford, pp. 16.

Scout Vehicles Designs must allow for easy dismount; a letter from Sergeant Dwayne C. Thacker, pp. 18.

Developing Cavalry Reconnaissance Doctrine for the new century; by Lieutenant Colonel Mark J. Reardon, pp. 19.

Designing the Future Scout/Cavalry System; by Major Todd Tolson, pp. 25.

The Case for an Airmobile Amphibious Scout Vehicle; by Stanley C. Crist, pp. 30.

Bosnia Report: Keeping SUSVs goin' when it's snowin'; by Staff Sergeant Conrad College, 372nd MPAD, pp. 33.

Dutch and Germans agree to build "Fennek" Light Reconnaissance Vehicle; by Gerard van Oosbree, pp. 34.

Growing Pains: Scout-COLT Integration in the Brigade Reconnaissance Troop, by First Lieutenant Thomas P. Brennan, Jr., pp. 35.

The Battalion Scout Troop: A doctrinal and organizational answer to Battalion Tactical Reconnaissance; by Captain Bill Williams, pp. 37.

Organizing the First Armored Divisions; (Excerpt from *Maneuver and Firepower: The Evolution of Divisions and Separate Brigades* by John B. Wilson).

Research, plan, vision – Training for Operations at the JRTC; by Sergeant First Class John T. Miller, pp. 44.

Training Basecamp Security Operations; by Captain Michael D. Henderson, pp. 47.

An Integrated OPORD Technique; by Major David Callahan, pp. 48.

“Destiny”: Reader’s Respond, pp. 52.

Solution to Tactical Vignette 99-2: “The Passage at Wilcox”, pp. 52.

Draper essay contest offers \$4,000 top prize, back cover.

September – October 1999 Vol. 108 No. 5

Tips on being a Platoon Leader; by Captain Douglas B. Crandall, pp. 7.

The 2nd Parachute Battalion’s War in the Falklands; by Captain Daniel T. Head, pp. 9.

AC/RC Assignments: One Officer’s Perspective; by Major Kevin B. Marcus, pp. 13.

Development of the American Tank-Infantry Team during World War II in Africa and Europe; by Captain J. L. Mudd, pp. 15.

From Warrior to Logistician; by Captain John D. Flo Rito, pp. 23.

Three tanks featured in Russian Arms Show; by Colonel James H. Nunn and Lieutenant Colonel John C. Paulson, pp. 26.

Engineer Basics, some rules to improve mobility and counter mobility; by Captain Wayne Skill, pp. 30.

Employing the Bradley Stinger Platoon in support of Task Force Operations; by Captain Douglas J. Waddingham, pp. 37.

Using Flag Signals to Speed Combat Casualty Evacuation; by Major Joseph M. Nolan, pp. 39.

The JRTC and Light/Heavy Integration: Defensive Operations; by First Sergeant Paul E. Thompson Jr., pp. 41.

New Ideas for Armor Company Maintenance Plans; by Captain Paul J. Taylor, pp. 44.

Fire Support: Killing System or Battlefield Shaper?; by Robert Doughty, pp. 47.

The First Lieutenants to Korea Program; by Captain Ron MacKay, pp. 48.

STRAC XXI – Budgeting the Bullets: The Master Gunners’ Concerns; by Sergeant First Class David Cooley, pp. 49.

The Graphical Sport Report; by Captain Brandon K. Herl, pp. 51.

A Technique to get organized and manage your career; by Captain Christopher H. Engen, pp. 53.

Tactical Vignette 99-4: “Trouble for the Redball Express - Rear Area Security”, pp. 54.

Solution to Tactical Vignette 99-3: “Screen in a Snowstorm”, pp. 55.

Review of *Camp Colt to Desert Storm: The History of the U.S. Armored Forces*; by Gunnery Sergeant Leo J. Daugherty, pp. 58.

T-80U Russian Main Battle Tank Poster; Threat Branch, Directorate of Force Developments, back cover.

November – December 1999 Vol. 108 No. 6

Mission 2000 – Making an Issue of Doctrine; Editor's Note, pp. 7.

Urban Combat in World War II; by Captain Ken Casey, pp. 8.

Move it on over; by Brigadier General John Kirk (Retired), pp. 14.

Lighten up, guys; by Ralph Zumbro, pp. 24.

An Armor Battalion in Kosovo; by Lieutenant Colonel Timothy Reese, Major Kevin Farrell, & Captain Matthew Moore, pp. 26.

DoD seeks Gulf War Field Sanitation Teams' observations, pp. 29.

Cecil's Ride: A Tank Platoon Leader in Desert Storm; by Captain David Norton, pp. 30.

Designing the Future Infantry Vehicle; by Stanley C. Crist, pp. 36.

A Lieutenant's Plea to Company Commanders; by First Lieutenant J. P. Clark, pp. 40.

The Urban Field Trains; by Captain J. M. Pierre, pp. 42.

Armor Movie Classics: Your Nominations Please..., by Jon Clemens, Managing Editor, pp. 44.

Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation, pp. 46.

10 Division Armor/Cavalry Geographical Locations, pp. 48.

LISTING: Active Component Units, pp. 49.

LISTING: Marine Corps Tank Battalions, pp. 51.

LISTING: Army National Guard Units, pp. 52.

LISTING: Army National Guard Brigade Commanders, pp. 55.

1999 Abrams TO&E Laydown, pp. 57.

New Sight Incorporated in M1A2 (SEP) Tanks Improves Lethality... and Survivability, back cover.

Armor 2000 – Index

January – February 2000 Vol. 109 No. 1

Armor takes flight, Abrams Tanks and Bradleys catch a hop into Kosovo; by Captain Marshall Miles, pp. 7.

Fifty Years in Patton's Shadow; by Major General Stan R. Sheridan, USA (Retired), pp. 13.

Two WWII Tank Destroyers Saved from the Balkan Wars are returning to U.S. Museums, pp. 15.

The "CANAM Shoot," 1999; by Captain Mark Nelson, pp. 16.

The Anonymous Battle; by John B. Poindexter, pp. 18.

The Warrior S2; by Captain David E. Norton, pp. 34.

Automated Training Development and Management Resources, pp. 35.

Light Armored Vehicles Predominate at British Show; by Peter W. Brown, pp. 36.

The Multicapable Maintainer: A Vital Combat Enabler; by E. C. Starnes, pp. 39.

Addressing the need for more effective Battle Drill Execution; by Major Kevin W. Wright, pp. 41.

Tactical Vignette 00-01: "Ragin' Cajun Time – Platoon Leader's Decision", pp. 43.

Solution to Tactical Vignette 99-04: "Trouble for the Redball Express", pp. 44.

TIGERCOMP IV, Top Marine Corps Tank Crews test their skills at Ft. Knox; by Second Lieutenant Charles Day, pp. 48.

BMP-3 Russian Infantry Combat Vehicle Poster; Threat Branch, Directorate of Force Developments, back cover.

March – April 2000 Vol. 109 No. 2

Final Reunion: A Tribute to the men of the 745th Tank Battalion; by Captain S. Scott Sullivan, pp. 8.

Nathan Bedford Forrest: Lessons from a Master of the Science and Art of Warfighting; by Colonel John D. Rosenberger, pp. 12.

Abrams Fire Prevention Booklet will again be available, pp. 20.

It's time for True Regimental System; by Colonel Guy C. Swan III, pp. 21.

Integrating "Doctrinal" Support into Peacekeeping Operations: Supporting a Heavy Task Force in Kosovo; by First Lieutenant Brian Novoselich and First Lieutenant Chad Foster, pp. 23.

Reconnaissance and Security Forces in the New Heavy Division Structure; by Major Michael C. Kasales, pp. 26.

Joint Force Quarterly Announces Essay Contests, pp. 29.

Soldiers try out Medium Armor in Fort Knox demonstrations; by Jon Clemens, Managing Editor, pp. 30.

OPFOR Key Tasks in Security Zone Operations at the National Training Center; by Captain Curtis A. Buzzard, pp. 33.

A Company/Team Guard Mission Technique Planning to defeat Enemy Recon Elements; by Captain Chad Young, pp. 38.

Tank Proofing Teams: Key to a Successful Gunnery; by Sergeant First Class Samuel K. Haines, pp. 42.

Keeping our Options Open: Another Possibility for Heavy Force Deployments; by Captain John S. Wilson, pp. 44.

Building a New Armor Force for the Marine Corps; by Lieutenant Colonel Randy B. Carlton, pp. 49.

Translating Peacekeeping into Combat Readiness; by Captain Rich Morales, pp. 53.

Armor Movie Classics: Readers Nominate their favorites, pp. 55.

DOD Signs Corporate Contract with NAPA Auto Parts, pp. 57.

2000 Armor Conference: “Armor and Cavalry: Building Strategically Responsive Forces for the 21st Century Full Spectrum Army”, pp. 61.

2000 Armor Conference and Armor Trainer Update Agenda, back cover.

May – June 2000 Vol. 109 No. 3

Armor’s role in future U.S. MOUT Doctrine; by Captain J. P. Klug, pp. 7.

The Chinese Type 98 Main Battle Tank: A New Beast from the East; by James M. Warford, pp. 12.

The Merkava Mk.3 defies its critics; by Lieutenant Colonel David Eshel, IDF (Retired), pp. 15.

Vigilant Warrior: General Donn A. Starry’s AirLand Battle and how it changed the Army; by First Lieutenant Martin J. D’Amato, pp. 18.

The Battle of Suoi Tre: Viet Cong Infantry Attack on a Fire Base ends in slaughter when Armor arrives; by First Sergeant Christopher P. Worick, pp. 23.

Dismounted Training for the Company Team; by Captain Celestino Perez, Jr., pp. 29.

Virtual Simulations Training: How much? At what cost? Why use it at all?; by Major David S. Davidson, pp. 32.

The day I became a Brave Rifle; by Brigadier General Albin F. Irzyk, (USA Retired), pp. 36.

“Digging In” The obsolete or neglected art?; by Captain Paul Maxwell, pp. 39.

Draper Essay Award Winner Between decision and action: Leadership at the critical moment; by Major Christopher D. Kolenda, pp. 41.

Taps for an Armored Division: The Final Veterans Reunion of the 6th Armored Division; by George F. Hofmann, Ph.D., pp. 43.

Solution – Tactical Vignette 00-01, Ragin’ Cajun Time, pp. 44.

This Canvas Cover can keep your Air Introduction System dry; by Captain Frederick R. Snyder, back cover.

July – August 2000 Vol. 109 No. 4

MOUT and the 1982 Lebanon Campaign: The Israeli Approach; by Captain James D. Leaf, pp. 8.

A second look at the Armored Gun System; by Captain Francis J. H. Park, pp. 12.

Fort Knox Opens Urban Training Site, pp. 16.

1975-2000: 25 Years of Master Gunner Training; by Sergeant First Class Ira L. Partridge, pp. 19.

The hidden risks of High-Intensity, Multiechelon Battle-Focused Lane Training; by James M. Coffman, pp. 22.

Change of Command Inventory 101; by Major Pat Flanders, pp. 25.

A Rite of Passage, pp. 30.

Depleted Uranium – the truth and nothing but the truth; by Mike Sheheane, pp. 32.

Tips on mentoring a CTLT Cadet; by Captain Keith A. McKinley, pp. 34.

Contingency Contracting – A Commander's Logistics Force Multiplier; Major John Shannon Womack, pp. 35.

The United States Army, National Guard, and Reserves: Can the One-Team concept mean one "Equal" Team?; by Captain Michael L. Scholes, Sr., pp. 38.

The 49th AD Ships Out, pp. 41.

What to make of National Guard Tankers?; by First Lieutenant Jim Sosnicky, pp. 42.

Wounded Knee – What really happened; by Major Mark A. Farrar; pp. 49.

Uniform Discipline: A good indicator of a Unit's deeper problems?; by Command Sergeant Major Kenneth O. Preston, pp. 57.

New M1A2 SEP Tanks are fielded at 3-67 Armor, Fort Hood, back cover.

September – October 2000 Vol. 109 No. 5

Tanks and the Korean War: A case study in unpreparedness; by George F. Hofmann, Ph.D., pp. 7.

The Army and Society: Some perspectives for the 21st Century; by Colonel (Retired) Michael D. Mahler, pp. 13.

Mobs, refugees, and armor: Tactics, techniques, and procedures; by Major Robert G. Ivy, pp. 16.

Gul War Story in *ARMOR* cited for Distinguished Writing, pp. 18.

"Fight your tank, Sergeant"; by Master Sergeant Dennis White, pp. 19.

Before there was digitization: How MG J.S. Wood's 4th AD stormed across France without written orders; by Major Donald E. Vandergriff, pp. 20.

Force XXI planning using the Maneuver Control System; by Captain Michael Dane Acord, pp. 28.

What were we thinking?, a collection of "interesting" ideas from *ARMOR*.

The Battle of Cambrai; by Captain Kristofer Ailsieger, pp. 34.

Leadership in the XXI Century – Digital Age; by Major James K. Morningstar, pp. 37.

Scheduled Services: A “pay me now or pay me later” proposition; by CW3 Kevin L. Cox, Sergeant First Class Joseph N. Pishner Jr., and Lieutenant Colonel Peter D. Utley, pp. 40.

Victory in the Red Zone; by Captain Bill A. Papanastasiou, pp. 46.

Platoon Leadership in the Offense; by Captain Celestino Perez, pp. 51.

Army Officers operate We Site for Company Commanders, pp. 54.

HistoryChannel.com launches Veterans.com, pp. 55.

Bradley Exhibit opens this fall at the National Infantry Museum; by Diane L. Urbina, pp. 55.

Digital Courseware offers new opportunities for Training and Self-Development; by Captain Dan Dwyer, pp. 56.

T-90 Russian Main Battle Tank Poster; Threat Branch, Directorate of Force Developments, pp. 61.

Patton Museum Vehicles roar again in WWII reenactment; photos by Robert Stevenson, back cover.

November – December 2000 Vol. 109 No. 6

Building on Force XXXI Task Force and Brigade Recon Troop Scout Platoons; by Sergeant First class Frank R. Belonus, pp. 7.

Eurosatory 2000: Upgrade Packages Dominate French Arms Show; by Major Dave Daigle, Editor-in-Chief, pp. 16.

Proposed 120mm Tank Round would regain Antipersonnel Capability; by Lieutenant Colonel David W. Pride, pp. 21.

Convoy Live Fire: Training the Support Platoon to defend itself in ambushes; by Captain J.M. Pierre, pp. 21.

Russian Army route Reconnaissance: Key to defeating Chechen Ambush; by Adam Geibel, pp. 27.

T-90 or T-72BM? Did the rebels misidentify knocked-out tanks?; by Adam Geibel, pp. 27.

The Mounted Training Strategy: Baseline Training for the Armor Force; by Colonel John S. Harrel, CA ARNG, pp. 28.

The Battle of Aachen; by Captain Bruce K. Ferrell, pp. 30.

Fighting the IDT Tank Table VIII: A National Guard Unit’s Solution; by Major Mike Pryor, pp. 37.

Spanish Cavalry will acquire Italian Centauro AFVs; by Colonel Antonio J. Candil, pp. 41.

Initial Brigade to receive German, Italian “Loaners”; by Jim Caldwell, TRADOC PAO, pp. 43.

E-Mail Rules of Engagement: A Modest Proposal; by Major Joseph S. McLamb, pp. 45.

Endangered Wolverine gets limited funding; by Major J. Gary Hallinan, Assistant Program Manager, Wolverine, pp. 47.

Abrams Update: Vital and Improving; by Colonel James H. Nunn, TRADOC System Manager for Abrams,
pp. 48.

10 Division Armor/Cavalry Geographical Locations, pp. 49.

LISTING: Active Component Units, pp. 50

LISTING: Marine Corps Tank Battalions, pp. 52.

LISTING: Army National Guard Units/Brigade Commanders, pp. 53.

New Harmon Print meets British Request, back cover.

Armor 2001 – Index

January – February 2001 Vol. 110 No. 1

Surrendering the initiative: A Command Decision; by Major Kenneth L. Deal Jr. and Captain Paul T. Carter, pp. 7.

An Infantryman's thoughts on Armor; by Major Robert Bateman, pp. 11.

Roll On! Army selects LAV III Variants to Equip New Interim Brigades, pp. 13.

Light-Heavy Integration at the JRTC, Part 3 – Offensive Operations; by First Sergeant Paul E. Thompson Jr., pp. 16.

Modern German Tank Development, 1956-2000; by Rolf Hilmes, pp. 20.

Death on the Highway: The Destruction of Groupement Mobile 100; by Captain Kirk A. Luedeke, pp. 26.

WARSTEED 2000: Training in Korea's unusual terrain; by Captain Michael S. McCullough, pp. 34.

OPFOR Brigade Reconnaissance Company Techniques... and how to defeat them; by Captain Richard S. Roubal, pp. 38.

The Tank Accuracy Error Budget and Screening Policy; by Sergeant First Class David Cooley, pp. 41.

Maintenance under fire; by Captain J. M. Pierre, pp. 44.

Expert Armor Badge under Study by OCOA, pp. 50.

New Draft Manuals to be posted on the Web, pp. 51.

Sabra – Israeli Upgraded M60A3 Main Battle Tank Poster; Threat Branch, Directorate of Force Developments, back cover.

March – April 2001 Vol. 110 No. 2

The Expert Armor Badge: How it might work; by Captain Rick Johnson and Sergeant First Class Michael Carew, pp. 6.

Armor, Cavalry, and Transformation: "New" Cavalry for the Interim Force; by Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson and Lieutenant Colonel (P) Dana J.H. Pittard.

Deployable Versus Survivable; by Sergeant First class Ira L. Partridge, pp. 12.

Cavalry Operations in MOUT; by Captain Scott Schenking, pp. 15.

An American Weapon for the 21st Century; by Major Robert Bateman, pp. 18.

The Three Tank Platoon, a consideration for Army XXI; by Major Kevin D. Stringer and Major D. André Hall, pp. 23.

Redefining the Role of the Command Sergeant Major in a Tactical Environment; by Command Sergeant Major James L. DePriest and Colonel Oscar R. Anderson, pp. 25.

Developmental Testing of Combat Vehicles; by John McFassel, pp. 27.

Hold at all cost: 24 hours on the Golan Front during the October War of 1973; by Major Michael D. Wickman, pp. 32.

The Field Problem Review Board, pp. 37.

Enter the Gauntlet: The Armor School is transforming how we train our Combat Leaders; by Second Lieutenant Humayun S. Khan, pp. 38.

ARMOR Magazine to move across post; by Jon Clemens, Managing Editor, pp. 40.

Are you fast with a “God Gun”???, pp. 44.

Some Road Wheels Defective; most failed from wear, neglect, pp. 47.

2001 Armor Conference and Armor Trainer Update Schedule, pp. 52.

2001 Armor Conference: “The Armor/Mechanized Legacy Force: Dominating Maneuver Warfare through 2015”, pp. 53.

May – June 2001 Vol. 110 No. 3

Mission to Boljevce; by Captain Douglas Huber, pp. 7.

A taste of life at Outpost SAPPER; by First Lieutenant Michael Scott, pp. 11.

The PT-76 Light Tank in the India-Pakistan Wars; by Adam Geibel, pp. 13.

The Decline of Mars: Change and its effect on the Warrior Spirit; by Major Gregory A. Daddis, pp. 17.

The New Chinese Type 98 MBT: A Second Look reveals more details; by James M. Warford, pp. 22.

Forging the Red Thunderbolt: Armored Trains Provided Mobile Firepower during the Russian Revolution and after; by Major Alan R. Koenig, pp. 24.

The Military Decision-Making Process: Applying the OOPFOR’s Approach; by Captain David Haines, pp. 30.

Light Cavalry Table X; by Major Christopher Kolenda, Captain Raymond Zindell and Staff Sergeant Mark Aide, pp. 35.

CSS and the Battalion Scout Platoon; by Sergeant First Class Harald Jeffery, pp. 37.

Building the “Perfect” TACSOP; by Captain Brant Guillory, pp. 40.

Fighting a Hundred Battles: Using TacOps to produce experienced Captains for the Mounted Force; by Major Wayne Cherry and Major Joseph McLamb, pp. 43.

Tank Panel set for Armor Conference, pp. 47.

Stridsvagn 122 Swedish Main Battle Tank Poster; Threat Branch, Directorate of Force Development, back cover.

July – August 2001 Vol. 110 No. 4

The Cavalry Paradigm “*We aren’t training as we intend to fight*”; by Captain William E. Benson, pp. 8.

Airborne Light Cavalry Gunnery *The Army’s only airborne ground cavalry troop deploys to Fort Knox*, by

First Lieutenant Brian W. Oertel and Captain Francis J.H. Park, pp. 11.

Train as you fight *Light cavalry gunnery in the 82d Airborne Division*; by Staff Sergeant Jack Tripp and

Sergeant First Class Leo Clark, pp. 14.

Mountain Cavalry Recon in Built-Up areas; by Captain Rich Rouleau, pp. 16.

Modifying the Abrams Tank for fighting in Urban Areas; by Sergeant First Class Ira L. Partridge, pp. 19.

Some Russian Tankers’ Experiences in the Second Chechen War; by Adam Geibel, pp. 25.

Evolving Army Armor Structure in the Late 1920s; by Brigadier General Raymond E. Bell Jr., pp. 29.

Some thoughts for Junior Officers on making a Career Decision; by Lieutenant Colonel James F.

Pasquarette, pp. 35.

The poor man’s GUARDFIST; by Captain Todd A. Scattini, pp. 38.

The Joint STARS Common Ground Station: A new tool for the Maneuver Commander; by Captain Mike

Monnard, pp. 40.

Division Capstone Exercise verifies the effectiveness of Army’s Tactical Internet; by Armor Staff, pp. 44.

New TSM-Soldier Office established at Fort Knox, back cover.

September – October 2001 Vol. 110 No. 5

Medium Gun System Platoons: A first look at a new kind of unit; by Second Lieutenant Brian P. Hurley,

pp. 7.

Plow Platoon Operations; by Captain Patrick A. Callahan, pp. 11.

Kasserine Pass and the necessity of training; by Captain James Dunivan, pp. 14.

Obtaining Maximum effectiveness from your Chemical Assets; by Captain Tom Duncan, pp. 17.

The Secret Museum at Kubinka; by James M. Warford, pp. 21.

An easy way to cut the cost of Live-Fire Gunnery Evaluation; by Dr. Joseph D. Hagman, pp. 23.

Busting the Barricades: How Armor was employed in the Urban Battle of Seoul; by Captain Matthew H.

Fath, pp. 25.

Modernizing India’s Tank Fleet; by Lieutenant Colonel Mark A. Olinger, pp. 30.

Tank Myths; by Charles M. Baily, pp. 36.

The Abrams Tank, Fulcrum of Army Transformation; by Lieutenant Colonel Dave Pride, pp. 39.

1-12 Cavalry Fields New Abrams M1A2 SEP Tanks; by Specialist Jonathan Del Marcus, pp. 42.

How to build a successful Scout Platoon; by Sergeant First Class Shawn E. Wallace, pp. 43.

A Search Operation in the Zegra Valley; by Trooper M. T> Llewellyn, British Army, pp. 45.
The Adventures of a Liaison Officer at the NTC; by Captain Clinton D. Alexander, pp. 46.
Type 98 Chinese Main Battle Tank Poster; Threat Branch, Directorate of Force Development, back cover.

November – December4 2001 Vol. 110 No. 6

The American Roots of Blitzkrieg; by Dr. George F. Hofmann, pp. 7.
The Army Banks on its Tanks (Reprinted from *The Jerusalem Post*); by Arie O'Sullivan, pp. 13.
Fuel-Air Explosives Mature; by Captain Douglas Huber, pp. 14.
Improving LAV III Survivability; by Stanley C. Crist, pp. 16.
The effectiveness of Artillery and the Maneuver Commander; by Colonel Bruce B. G. Clarke (Retired), pp. 18.
Armored Cavalry Mortars: Operations and Myths; by First Lieutenant John M. Ives, pp. 22.
Do Armor Crewmen need a more effective Personal Defense Weapon?; by Stanley C. Crist, pp. 27.
Operation Weserübung: Inter-service Cooperation and use of Combined Arms let to German Success in Norway; by Major Michael A. Boden, pp. 29.
Rare Stuart Light Tank discovered in Haiti Jungle will co to Army Museum in Europe, pp. 33.
Back to basics, maintaining a training focus...; by Captain Mike Henderson, pp. 34.
Chasing the Mythical Commander's Week; by Captain Chris L. Connolly, pp. 36.
Breaking the Reconnaissance Code; by Captain Eric B. Shaw, pp. 39.
10 Division Armor/Cavalry Geographical Locations, pp. 41.
LISTING: Active Component Units, pp. 42.
LISTING: Marine Corps Tank Battalions, pp. 44.
LISTING: Army National Guard Units, pp. 45.
Stealth Recon Vehicle with "Melted Look" is introduced at Mideast Arms Show, back cover.

Armor 2002 – Index

January – February 2002 Vol. 111 No. 1

Employing Armor in Low-Intensity conflicts: Some lessons for the Armor Force; by Second Lieutenant Noah Kanter, pp. 6.

Cavalry for the Interim Force, a proposal for the 2d Cavalry Regiment; by Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson, pp. 15.

Encountering Media on the Battlefield: Will you be prepared?; by Captain Jeffrey P. Nors, pp. 19.

Murphy's Laws of Armor, pp. 20.

Sergeant's Time XXI; by Command Sergeant Major James L. DePriest, pp. 22.

Making art out of digits; by Lieutenant Colonel John Hadjis, pp. 24.

Answering the 9-11 call: A New York National Guard Unit rushes into Manhattan's Chaos; by Major Eric Durr, pp. 26.

Designating targets with "God Guns"; by Captain Michael S. McCullough, pp. 32.

Troop Leading Procedures at Company Level, by Captain Mike Henderson, pp. 33.

Edwin M. Wheelock and the "Skeleton Tank"; by Major Dennis Gaare, pp. 35.

The Military decision-making process: Integrating Analog and Digital TTPs; by Captain Timothy S. Jacobsen, pp. 39.

Armor Captain's Career Course – Distance Learning (AC3-DL): Update on the Spearhead to the Future, pp. 47.

Installation of Under Armor Auxiliary Power Unit finally begins on M1A2 SEP Tanks, back cover.

March – April 2002 Vol. 111 No. 2

Conducting Homeland Security: Moving Swiftly into a New Era of Defense; by Major Mike Pryor with Lieutenant Colonel Ronnie D. Johnson, pp. 8.

Employing the Brigade Reconnaissance Troop; by Lieutenant Colonel Bart Howard and Captain Jeff Ramsey, pp. 17.

The Evolution of Reconnaissance in the 21st Century; by Sergeant First Class Frank R. Belonus, pp. 20.

Targeting and Fire Support with the Brave Rifles Regiment; by Chief Warrant Officer 3 Christopher A. Saindon, pp. 25.

Three Cheers for Attrition Warfare; by Lieutenant Colonel Steven J. Eden, pp. 29.

Abrams Tank Fires: How can you prevent them?; by Gregory Skaff and Major Dennis P. Finn (Retired), pp. 32.

Situational Awareness, how to stay alive... anywhere!; by Lieutenant Colonel James F. Walker (Retired), pp. 3.

Ready for the storm: The training Value of Intrinsic Action; by Captain James K. Dunivan, pp. 36.

Training Lethal Tank Crews and Sections; by Lieutenant Colonel Mark Pires, pp. 38.

The Abrams-Crusader Common Engine; by Major Dennis P. Finn (Retired), pp. 38.

The Origins of Torsion Bar Tank Suspensions; by D. P. Dyer, pp. 44.

2002 Armor Conference and Armor Trainer Update Schedule, pp. 52.

2002 Armor Conference: "Training the Mounted Force – Sharpening the Spearhead", pp. 53.

Special Delivery; Armor Staff, back cover.

May – June 2002 Vol. 111 No. 3

The Blind Men and the Elephant; by Lieutenant Colonel Tim Reese, pp. 7.

The Bugle Calls: Armor on the Modern Battlefield; by Major James K. Morningstar, pp. 12.

How to defeat the Motorized Rifle Company at the National Training Center; by First Lieutenant Sean P. Hazlett, pp. 16.

The Four-Tank Platoon; by Major John B. Richardson IV, pp. 22.

Armor against the Huertgen Forest; by Captain Mike Sullivan, pp. 25.

"Ilich's Eyebrows": Soviet BDD Tank Armor and its impact on the battlefield; by James M. Warford, pp. 30.

The First Tanks and Fate; by Ken Wright, pp. 32.

A New Personal Defense Weapon?; by Captain John S. Wilson, pp. 35.

The Seven Breaching Habits of Highly Effective Units; by Lieutenant Colonel Thomas H. Magness, pp. 38.

Know the Enemy: A New Type of OPFOR reflects current realities; by Major Kenneth C. Cary, pp. 43.

Recent Merkava attacks highlight Growing Command detonated mine threat; by Adam Geibel, pp. 46.

Army Names new IAV "Stryker", back cover.

July – August 2002 Vol. 111 No. 4

Transforming Ethics Instruction at Fort Knox; by Chaplain (Major) Terrence Walsh, pp. 7.

Paris Revisited: Preparing for the uncertain future of Warfare; by Major Gregory A. Daddis, pp. 10.

Refocusing the Leader Development Lens; by Captain Jason C. Slider and Captain William H. Goin, pp. 15.

TOC Security; by Captain J. M. Pierre, pp. 19.

Air-Ground Integration: Proven TTPs; by Captain Thomas M. Feltey, Major Brian K. Serota, and Captain Erick W. Sweet II, pp. 22.

Red Star – White Elephant?; by Chief Warrant Officer 2 Stephen L. Sewell (Retired), pp. 26.

Russian Tank Expositions focus on Tank Upgrade Kits; by Lieutenant Colonel John C. Paulson, pp. 23.

Abrams Update: Final Review; by Colonel James H. Nunn, pp. 37.

Task Force Casualty Evacuation; by Captain Dan Brant, pp. 39.

Combat Identification; by Major Gregory B. Gonzalez, pp. 42.

Recognition of Combat Vehicles (ROC-V) Thermal Signature Identification Training, pp. 44.

Leading by example prevents accidents; by A. Ann Worrell, pp. 53.

Armor Regimental Print, back cover.

September – October 2002 Vol. 111 No. 5

Limited vs. Total War; by Captain Brian W. Brennan, pp. 8.

Keeping the Sword Sharp; by Major Harold M. Knudsen, pp. 12.

Thinking outside the Maneuver Box; by Captain Michael R. Evans, pp. 17.

Battle Command to ISR Planning; by Major Kevin L. Jacobi, pp. 21.

The Cavalry Team: Scout-Tank Integration; by First Lieutenant Leif Nott and First Lieutenant Ryan Popple, pp. 26.

The Brigade Deep CASEVAC Plan; by Captain David Meyer, pp. 32.

Applying Expertise: Tankers, S2s, and Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield; by Major Christ Tatarka, Major Casey Carey, and Major Brian Poe, pp. 34.

Tanks, Battleships, and the Future of Armored Warfare; by Nader Elhefnawy, pp. 37.

Attrition vs. Maneuver and the Future of War; by Lieutenant Colonel Ernest A. Szabo, pp. 39.

The Training Support Brigade's History, Mission, and Role; by Captain Joe Redmon, pp. 42.

Armor and Mechanized Infantry in Built-Up Areas!; by Major Rich Rouleau, Sergeant First Class Wesley Wyatt, and Sergeant First Class Martino Barcinas, pp. 45.

A Technique for preparing the M1 Series Tank for MOUT Operations; by Major Richard Rouleau and First Sergeant Carl A. Pope, pp. 48.

Enforcing the Nametag Defilade Standard, pp. 53.

Army accepts First Stryker MGS; Armor Staff, back cover.

November – December 2002 Vol. 111 No. 6

Counterreconnaissance in the 21st Century; by Captain Charles T. Lombardo and Major Samuel A. Butzbach, pp. 7.

So you say you want to kill with Indirect Fires...; by Major John A. O'Grady, pp. 14.

Developing AAR Skills for Observer Controllers and AAR Facilitators; by Major Mark J. Hovatter, pp. 18.

Training and winning against the threat; by Captain James D. Maxwell, pp. 23.

Executing the Double Retrograde Delay: *The 194th Tank Battalion in action during the Luzon Defensive Campaign 1941-42*; by Major William J. VandenBergh, pp. 26.

The Armor Soldier Assignment Process during Army Transformation; by Sergeant First Class Michael S. Clemens, pp. 32.

The Armor Captain's Career Course; by Captain William E. Stebbins Jr., pp. 35.

Map: Active Component Armor/Cavalry Geographical Locations, pp. 43.

Active Component Unit List, pp. 44.

Marine Corps Tank Battalion List, pp. 46.

Army National Guard Unit List, pp. 47.

Fort Hood Unit Receives 1000th SGF, back cover.

Armor 2003 - Index

January – February 2003 Vol. 112 No. 1 PB-17-03-1

Leveraging Technology: The Stryker Brigade Combat Team by Major Michael C. Kasales and CW2 Matthew E. Gray, pp. 7

Defensive Armor Deployments in Urban Areas by Nader Elhefnawy, pp. 14

Through the Defile: Attacking Through Restrictive Terrain by Captain Mike Sullivan, pp. 18

Training Transformation to Future Combat Systems (FCS) by Clyde T. Wilson, pp. 23.

Sharpsburg; 17 September 1862 by CPT Jared Sutton, pp. 25

Battle Analysis: The Battle of Rorke's Drift by Captain Arch Ratliff III, pp. 31.

Achieving Mass at the Decisive Point the Role of the Planning Staff by CPT Chris Rogers, pp. 36

The Officer Education System: Future Challenges for Armor Officers by CPT Thomas J. Nagle, pp. 38

Countering the Tactical UAV Threat by CPT Darrin B. Mirkarimi and Christopher Pericak, pp. 43

The Merkava Mk 4 – Israel's Newest MBT Enters Service by LTC Davel Eshel, IDF, Retired, pp. 45

Will the Real Logistics Integrator Please Stand Up? Reflections for the Brigade XO by LTC Jeffrey S. Wilson and MAJ Michael W. Snow, pp. 48

March – April 2003 Vol. 112 No. 2 PB-17-03-2

Analysis of the Battle of Kursk by CPT Benjamin R. Simms, pp. 7

Focused Reconnaissance and Developing Battlespace in the Armored Cavalry Troop by CPT Scott K. Thomson, pp. 13

The Future of Scout and Cavalry Systems by MAJ Harold A. Buhl, Jr., pp. 20

The Mesopotamian Front! As Observed by Lieutenant Colonel Edwards Davis, U.S. Cavalry, 1918 Edited by Leo J. Daugherty III, Ph.D., pp. 25.

Integrating Tactical UAVs Into Armor and Cavalry Operations by LTC Jeffrey R. Witsken, pp. 36.

Transforming the Task Force Scout Platoon by CPT Ryan Seagreaves, pp. 40

Task Force Steel Tigers by First Lieutenant John DeRosa, pp. 43

Planning Scout Casualty Evacuation by CPT Geoffrey A. Norman, pp. 46

2003 Armor Conference: "The Cutting Edge to Victory – On the Ground for America", pp. 52

May – June 2003 Vol. 112 No. 3 PB-17-03-3

The Visible Hand: Armor Looks at the Changing Face of Peacekeeping in the Balkans by CPT Eric E.L. Guenther., 1LT David B. Thayer, and 1LT Tyler C. Hathaway, pp. 7

Two-Minute Drill: USAREUR Rewrites Playbook by Karen S. Parrish, pp. 14

Analog Leaders on the Digital Battlefield by LTC John R. Drebus, pp. 18

Air Integration in the Heavy Division: First Attack's Lesson Learned from the NTC by CPT Henry C. Perry Jr., CPT Murphy A. Caine, and 1LT Joseph G. Bruhl, pp. 21

The October War by CPT William C. Brown, pp. 26.

Mortar Training and Integration by CPT Michael A. Porcelli, pp. 33

The Army's First ADAM Cell by CPT Scott L. Mace, pp. 36

Course -of- Action Development for the Maneuverist Approach by LTC Kevin D. Poling, pp. 39

The 2nd Armored Warrior Cavalry Regiment's Outlook by SFC Thomas G. Adams, pp. 46

The Mounted Warrior and Tomorrow's Warrior and Tomorrow's NBC Protection by SFC Chuck Marlak, U.S. Army, Retired, pp. 53

July – August 2003 Vol. 112 No. 4 PB-17-03-4

Note *Missing Physical Copy*****

The Visible Hand: Armor Looks at the Changing Face of Peacekeeping in the Balkans by CPT Eric E.L. Guenther., 1LT David B. Thayer, and 1LT Tyler C. Hathaway, pp. 7

Two-Minute Drill: USAREUR Rewrites Playbook by Karen S. Parrish, pp. 14

Analog Leaders on the Digital Battlefield by LTC John R. Drebus, pp. 18

Air Integration in the Heavy Division: First Attack's Lesson Learned from the NTC by CPT Henry C. Perry Jr., CPT Murphy A. Caine, and 1LT Joseph G. Bruhl, pp. 21

The October War by CPT William C. Brown, pp. 26.

Mortar Training and Integration by CPT Michael A. Porcelli, pp. 33

The Army's First ADAM Cell by CPT Scott L. Mace, pp. 36

Course -of- Action Development for the Maneuverist Approach by LTC Kevin D. Poling, pp. 39

The 2nd Armored Warrior Cavalry Regiment's Outlook by SFC Thomas G. Adams, pp. 46

The Mounted Warrior and Tomorrow's Warrior and Tomorrow's NBC Protection by SFC Chuck Marlak, U.S. Army, Retired, pp. 53

September – October 2003 Vol. 112 No. 5 PB-17-03-5

“Checkmate on the Northern Front” The Deployment of TF 1-63 Armor in Support of Operation Iraqi Freedom by Major Brian Maddox, pp. 6

The View from My Windshield: Just-in-Time Logistics Just Isn't Working by CPT Jason A. Miseli, pp. 11

Blue Force Tracking-Combat Proven by CPT James Conatser and CPT Thane St. Clair, pp. 20

60 Hours in the Breach by CPT Matthew W. Kennedy and 1LT McKinley C. Wood, pp. 24

3d Squadron, 7th U.S. Cavalry Up Front: Operation Iraqi Freedom Lessons Learned by MAJ J. D. Keith, pp. 26.

Tanks and “Shock and Awe” by CPT Jay D. Pellerin, pp. 32

Field Trains and LOGPACs in the Armor Task Force by CPT Mike Sullivan and MSG Tom Pailliotet, pp. 35

Reinstating the Combat Tanker Badge by CPT Shawn Monien, pp. 45

November – December 2003 Vol. 112 No. 6 PB-17-03-6

Preparing for Iraq: A New Approach to Combined Arms Training by CPT Chad Foster, pp. 6

The Support Platoon in Bagdad by 1LT Jeffrey M. Kaldahl, pp. 10

Task Force Diehard: Lessons in Engineer -Armor Task Organization by LTC Dale Cleland and COL Miroslav Kurka, pp. 13

Simplifying the Heavy Brigade/Task Force Operations Order by CPT Brian Hayes, pp. 18

A Potential Achilles’ Heel: Integrity in Asymmetrical Warfare by CPT Sean M. Scott, pp. 22.

Digital Battle Command: Baptism by Fire by LTC John W. Charlton, pp. 26

Hill 755 – 15 Days to End of the Korean War by Rod Frazer, pp. 30

Operation Anaconda: The Battle for the Shah-i-Kot Valley by Ryan Welch, pp. 36

Active Component Armor/Cavalry Geographical Locations, pp. 42

Active Component Unit List, pp. 43

Marine Corps Tank Battalion List, pp. 45

Army National Guard Unit List, pp. 46

Army Reserve Unit List – 100th Division (Institutional Training), pp. 49

Training Warriors and Leaders for the Force (1st ATB), pp. 53

Patton Museum Receives WWI French Tanks, pp. 54

Armor 2004 - Index

January – February 2004 Vol. 113 No. 1 PB-17-04-1

ARMOR Magazine Survey, pp. 6

Task Force Death Dealers: Dismounted Combat Tankers by CPT Donald Stewart, CPT Brian McCarthy, and CPT James Mullin, pp. 9

1-64 Armor’s Rogue Gunnery Training Program by LTC Eric Schwartz, MAJ Daniel Cormier, and SSG Bobby Burrell, pp. 17

Treachery and Its Consequences: Civilian Casualties During Operation Iraqi Freedom and the Continued Utility of the Law and Land Warfare by MAJ Dennis P. Chapman, pp. 21

Company Operations During the Establishment of Stability Operations in Bagdad by CPT Roger Maynulet, pp. 26.

The First Afghan National Army T-62 Tank Gunnery by CPT Jonathan Byrom and CPT Aaron Parker, pp. 34

Back to Basics: The Noncommissioned Officers; Corps by 1SG Keith J. Santos, pp. 39

Successful Scout Mounted Infiltration by MAJ O. Kent Strader, pp. 42

Musings of An Armor Officer by MAJ Mark Salas, pp. 46

Feedback from the Force Improves Training and Support Change in 1st Armor Training Brigade, pp. 53

March – April 2004 Vol. 113 No. 2 PB-17-04-2

Defeating the Threat in Iraq through the Combined Arms Convoy Concept by CPT Klaudius K. Robinson, pp.6

Fighting the Stryker Rifle Company by CPT Robert Thorton, pp. 10

Aerial Insertions – Planning Considerations for the Brigade Reconnaissance Troop by CPT Brian P. Stevens, pp. 16

Adjustments to the Task Force Scout Platoon by SSGT Matthew Mayo, pp. 19.

Armor and Future Urban Warfare by Professor Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 22.

Employing and Armor QRF in the Area Defense: The 194th Tank Battalion in action during the Luzon Defensive Campaign 1941-42 by MAJ William J. VandenBergh, pp. 26.

Integrating Dismounts into Reconnaissance and Security Operations in the Heavy Cavalry Troop by CPT Jarrod P. Wickline, pp. 34

Time for a Change in Tank Gunnery by 1SGT First Class Timothy L. Gray, pp. 37

A Combat Multiplier in Iraq: The Long-Range Advanced Scout Surveillance System by MAJ Edward J. Stawowczyk, pp. 39

Call for Fire Trainer by SGT Charles L. Tremel Jr., pp. 42

M1A! Tanks and Fragmentary Ammunition by Gunnery SGT William J. Orr, USMC, pp. 44

Resequencing Training for More Battle Focus: The Transformation of 19D OSUT by 1st Armor Training Brigade, pp. 51

2004 Armor Conference: “Forging the Future – Lessons Learned from the Last Operational Year”, pp. 52

2004 Armor Conference and Armor Trainer Update Schedule of Events, pp. 53

May – June 2004 Vol. 113 No. 3 PB-17-04-3

Arming the Knight for Dismounted Combat by CPT Mike Sullivan, pp.7

Operational Thinking in a Tactical Environment and Targeting in Iraq by MAJ Bill Benson, pp. 11

2d Squadron, 3d Armored Cavalry Regiment the Government Support Team in Fallujah by CPT Gregory Mitchell and CPT Christopher Haggard, pp. 15

Thoughts on Restructuring Army Brigades by COL Kevin C.M. Benson, pp. 20.

The Future of the Reconnaissance Professional by SSGT Brendan F. Kearns, pp. 24.

Flawed Lessons Learned: The Role of U.S. Military Attaches in Assessing Armored Warfare during the Spanish Civil War by George F. Hofmann, Ph.D, pp. 26.

Train for the Fight by CPT Todd J. Clark pp. 32

An Element of Strength: Reinvigorating Small-Unit Training by MAJ Dennis P. Chapman, pp. 35

Using Geographic Information Systems in the Military Decisionmaking Process by CPT Brian J. Doyle, pp. 40

Planning, Preparing, and Executing Your Role as the Platoon Sergeant by 1SGT Dennis White, U.S. Army, Retired, pp. 44

Piloting Changes to Prepare First-Time Combat Soldiers for Today's Battlefields by 1st Armor Training Brigade, pp. 51

May – June 2004 Vol. 113 No. 4 PB-17-04-4

Attack Helicopters Offer Armor Leaders Third-Dimension Maneuver by CPT Steve Miles, pp.7

Sharpening the Spear: Training the Armor Crewman for Future Battlefields by CPT Geoffrey Wright, pp. 15

Tactical Errors in the Dismounted Fight by MAJ Dennis P. Chapman, pp. 20

The Stryker Company and the Multifunctional Cavalry Platoon by COL Bruce B. G. Clarke, U. S. Army, Retired, pp. 24.

Using the Patrol Brief in Bagdad by CPT Sean Kuester, pp. 29.

Sustaining Training with Mine-Clearing Blades by CPT Kyle Brennan, pp. 34.

Brigade Reconnaissance Casualty Evacuation by MAJ Kent Strader, pp. 39

Logistics Transformation by CPT Matthew J. Reiter, pp. 44

The Highlander Code: Be a Soldier by CPT Mike Jason, pp. 47

Training Marksmanship for an Army at War by 1st Armor Training Brigade, pp. 53

September – October 2004 Vol. 113 No. 5 PB-17-04-5

The German Breakthrough at Sedan by CPT Samuel Cook, pp.8

Reconstructing the Cavalry Force by MAJ Christopher Connolly, pp. 16

The Future of Tank Gunnery by MAJ Herbert Skinner and Sergeant First Class Michael Dunfee, pp. 20

Company-Level Cordon and Search Operations in Iraq by CPT Dale Murray, pp. 26.

Methods for IED Reconnaissance and Detection by 1LT Christopher J. Shepherd, pp. 32.

Reconnaissance Patrols in Bagdad by 1LT Gregory S. Hickson, pp. 35.

Checkpoint and Traffic Control Point Operations by 1LT Michael Gantert, pp. 38
Engaging the Population and Local Leaders by 1LT David A. Tosh, pp. 41
Integrating Local Security Forces During Combat and Stability Operations by 1LT Morris K. Estep, pp. 44
The Information Revolution in Military Affairs by MAJ Jason T. Craft, pp. 48
ARMOR's Writing Guide, pp. 53

November – December 2004 Vol. 113 No. 6 PB-17-04-6

Task Force Iron Dukes Campaign for Najaf by LTC Pat White, pp.7
The German Werewolf and the Iraqi Guerilla by CPT Brian K. Glasshof, pp. 13
Task Force 1-77 Armor – Back in the Saddle by SSGT James L. Gibson, pp. 23
The Fight for Kufa: Task Force 2-37 Armor Defeats al-Sadr's Militia by MAJ Todd E. Walsh, pp. 26.
Sadr City: The Armor Pure Assault in Urban Terrain by CPT John C. Moore, pp. 31.
Major Tank Developments 1960-2004 by LTC Teddy H. Sanford Jr., Retired and LTC Burton S. Boudinot, Retired, pp. 38.
Active Component Armor/Cavalry Geographical Locations, pp. 41
Active Component Units, pp. 42
Marine Corps Tank Battalions, pp. 45
Army National Guard Armor/Cavalry Geographical Locations, pp. 46
Army National Guards, pp. 46
Army Reserve Units, 100th Division (Institutional Training), pp. 49
3rd Battalion, 81st Armor Regiment: A New Source of 190 Cavalry Scouts by 1st Armor Training Brigade, pp. 53

Armor 2005 - Index

January – February 2005 Vol. 114 No.1 PB-17-05-1

Transformation: A Commander's Perspective by LTC (P) Jeffrey R. Sanderson, pp.7
Joint Fires and Effects in the Heavy Brigades Combat Team by MAJ General David P. Valcourt, pp. 14
Advanced Infantry Optics and Their Future in Armor by CPT Francis J. H. Park, pp. 18
Operation Iraqi Freedom Reflections: What Did or Did Not Happen by Nader Elhefnawy, pp. 22.
Technology and Transformation: Implications on the Company Commander by CPT Robert Thorton, pp. 34.

Tactical Logistics: Adapting for the Future by CPT Christopher D. L'Heureux, pp. 39.

The 1st Armored Training Brigade Overhauls Initial Entry Training by LTC Jim Larsen and LTC Jerry Cashion, pp. 46

March – April 2005 Vol. 114 No.2 PB-17-05-2

Armor in Urban Terrain: The Critical Enabler by MAJ GEN Peter W. Chiarelli, MAJ Patrick Michaelis and MAJ Geoffrey Norman, pp.7

Preparing for the Realities of Killing the Enemy and Taking Ground by CPT Michaelo R. Nakonieczny, pp. 13

Tactical Intelligence Shortcomings in Iraq by MAJ Bill Benson and CPT Sean Nowlan, pp. 18

Israel's Influence on Mounted Warfare by MAJ Jim Dunivan, pp.23

Death Before Dismount: Transforming an Armor Company by CPT Michael Taylor and 1SGT Stephen Krivitsky, pp. 26

Winning with the People in Iraq by CPT Jason Pape, pp. 35

Sustainment Operations and the forward Operating Base by CPT Jay Blakely, pp. 39.

Home Station Observer by Controller by Training by MAJ Bob Molinari pp. 43.

Leadership and Command Philosophy by Brigadier General Philip Hanrahan, pp. 47.

Survey Feedback from the Force Drives the Evolution of Initial Entry Training in 1st ATB, pp. 53

May – June 2005 Vol. 114 No.3 PB-17-05-3

Gettysburg: Reconnaissance then and now by CPT Christopher L. Center, pp.7

Theater Immersion: First Army Post -mobilization Training by LTC Gen Russel L. Honore and COL Daniel L. Zajac, pp. 12

Back to the Future: A Company Commander's Perspective on Transformation by CPT Raed D. Gyekis, pp. 20

Recreating the Master Gunner Program by 1SGT Ira L. Partridge, U.S. Army, Retired, pp.25

"Gunner, MPAT..." By Greg Kolas, Wakeland Kuamoo, and Michael Bono, pp. 32

Developing a Heavy Reconnaissance Company by CPT Robbin A. Hafen, 1LT John P. Gilmour, and 1LT Matthew E. Wright, pp. 34

The Human Intelligence Game for Armored/Mechanized Units by Captain Timothy J. Morrow, pp. 39.

Combined Arms Training Strategy Executive Summaries: The Commander's Tool for Planning Unit Training by Ann Meyers, pp. 44.

Canada and the Mobile Gun System: Overhauling the Canadian Armoured Corps by Major Chris Young and Major Paul Peyton, pp. 46.

Draper Award is Temporarily Suspended, pp. 48

July – August 2005 Vol. 114 No.4 PB-17-05-4

Light Cavalry Platoon- Armor Team Integration Procedures by 1LT Jonathan Silk, pp.6

Mounted Security Procedures In Iraq, pp. 11

A Lesson Learned: Post Traumatic Stress Disorder by Captain K. C. Hughes, pp. 15

Air- Ground Integration by CPT Shawn Hatch, pp.18

Employing Armor in Urban Combat by LTC David Eshel, IDF, Retired, pp. 23

An Armored Task Force Approach to Civil – Military Operations by CPT Jason Goodfriend and CPT David Levasseur, pp. 26

Holding Ground: Eschelon Defense in Open Terrain by LTC Bo Friesen, pp. 33

Fault Trend Analysis: A Proactive Maintenance Approach by Walt Reed, pp. 36

Peace in Galilee: Long-Forgotten Lesson by Eric Chevreuil, pp. 40

From the Ashes: Rebuilding the Iraqi Army by MAJ Mike Sullivan, pp. 44

Gunnery Branch Needs Your Help!, pp. 53

September – October 2005 Vol. 114 No.5 PB-17-05-5

A Modest Proposal to Do Away With the Armor Branch COL Timothy Reese and Aubrey Henley, pp.5

The Men Who Put the Arm in Army by John Wayne, pp. 10

Learning and Transformation by MAJ David Culkin, pp. 12

Route Ownership versus Route Concession by CPT Robert B. Gillespie, pp.18

Establishing an Arab Democracy: Lessons Learned from the Six-Day War by CPT Daniel Ganci, pp. 21

The Law of War: The Rules Have Not Yet Changed by LTC David P. Cavaleri (Retired), pp. 26

In Support of the Military Decisionmaking Process: A Relevant Tactical Planning Tool for Today and Tomorrow by MAJ Bret P. Van Poppel, pp. 34

The Unit Field Ordering Officer in Iraq by CPT Michael L. Burgoyne, pp. 37

Troop-level ISR Planning and Execution by MAJ Jonathan Muenchow, pp. 41

The Ch'onma-ho Main Battle Tank: A look at the Present and Future of North Korea's "Flying Horse" by James W. Warford, pp. 46

ARMOR Author Wins 2004 Distinguished Writing Award, pp. 52

November – December 2005 Vol. 114 No.6 PB-17-05-6

Platoons of Action: An Armor Task Force's Response to Full-Spectrum Operations in Iraq by John P. J. DeRosa, pp.7

Tankers without Tanks in Tuz: A National Guard Units Experiences Full-Spectrum Operations by 1LT Barry A. Naum, pp. 13

The Role of the American Advisor by MAJ O. Kent Strader, pp. 18

Blitzkrieg: Revolution or Evolution? By MAJ James T. Bushong, pp.23

Effects-based Operations: Defined Through the Mistakes of the Past by CPT H. Ripley Rawlings IV, pp.26

Tactical Agility by Linking the Cognitive and Physical using Networked Battle Command by CPT Robert Thorton, pp. 35

Gunner, Canister, Troops! By Major Benjamin Harris, pp. 40

Military Review Seeks Essays for 2006 Professional Military Writing Competition, pp. 41

Active Component Armor/Cavalry Home Station Locations, pp. 42

Active Component Units, pp. 43

Marine Corps Tank Battalions, pp. 45

Army National Guard Armor/Cavalry Home Station Locations, pp. 46

Army National Guard Units, pp. 46

Army Reserve Units, 100th Division (Institutional Training), pp. 49

Armor 2006 - Index

January – February 2006 Vol. 115 No.6 PB-17-06-1

The Armored Reconnaissance Squadron and the Mechanized Cavalry Group by CPT William S. Nance, pp.7

The Cavalry Model in Iraq: Right Time, Right Place by LTC Jeffrey Holmes, pp. 12

Securing the Combat Service Support Battalion by MAJ Tim Kreuttner, pp. 15

A Light Infantry Officer Training at the Home of Mounted Warfare by CPT Ed Kennedy, pp.20

21st Century Rules of Engagement by CPT Louis V. Netherland, pp.23

The Platoon Raid: High-Intensity Urban Operations Changing to Precision Urban Operations by CPT Gregory G. Lee, pp. 26

An Integrated Approach: British Political-Military Strategy in the Malayan Emergency by LTC Brian Drohan, pp. 34

Leader Behavior: How to Identify Good Leaders by LTG Walter F. Ulmer, Jr. (Retired), pp. 39

Combined Arms Center Commanding General's 2006 Special Topics Writing Competition: "Countering Insurgency", pp. 41

Fort Carson's COE Gunnery Validation by MAJ Christopher H. Engeri and 1SGT William C. O'Connor, pp. 42

Brigade Intelligence Collection Manager by MAJ Kent Strader, pp. 45

ARMOR Operation Iraqi Freedom Article Index Compiled by Dr. Robert S Cameron, pp. 52

March – April 2006 Vol. 115 No. 2PB-17-06-2

Armor in Urban Terrain: The Critical Enabler by MAJ GEN Peter W. Chiarelli, MAJ Patrick R. Michaels, and MAJ Geoffrey A. Norman, pp.6

Task Force Iron Dukes Campaign for Najaf by LTC Pat White, pp. 12

Sadr City: The Armor Pure Assault in Urban Terrain by CPT John C Moore, pp. 18

Platoons of Action: An Armor Task Force's Response to Full- Spectrum Operations in Iraq by John P.J. DeRosa, pp.25

Light Cavalry Platoon – Armor Team Integration Procedures by 1LT Jonathan Silk, pp.31

Task Force Death Dealers: Dismounted Combat Tankers by CPT Michael Taylor & 1SGT Stephen Krivitsky, pp. 36

Death Before Dismount: Transforming an Armor Company by CPT Michael Taylor and 1SGT Stephen Krivitsky, pp. 40

"Checkmate on the Northern Front;" The Deployment of TF 1-63 Armor in Support of Operation Iraqi Freedom by MAJ Brian Maddox, pp. 49

3d Squadron, 7th U.S. Cavalry Up Front: Operation Iraqi Freedom Lessons Learned by MAJ J. D. Keith, pp. 54

Air-Ground Integration by CPT Shawn Hatch, pp. 60

Reconnaissance Patrols in Bagdad by 1LT Gregory S. Hickerson, pp. 65

Defeating the Threat in Iraq Through the Combined Arms Convoy Concept by CPT Klaudius K. Robinson, pp. 68

Company- Level Cordon and Search Operations in Iraq by CPT Dale Murray, pp. 72

Checkpoint and Traffic Control Point Operations by 1LT Micheal Gantert, pp. 78

2006 Armor Warfighting Symposium: "Mounted Warriors for a Nation's at War", pp. 80

2006 Armor Warfighting Symposium/Armor Trainer Update Schedule of Events, pp. 81

May – June 2006 Vol. 115 No. 3 PB-17-06-3

Armored Operations in Urban Environments: Anomaly or Natural Condition by Dr. Robert Cameron, pp.7

Counterinsurgency Operations in Iraq by Major Jayson Altieri, pp. 13

Disrupting an Insurgent Bedroom Community: Decentralized Operations in a Terrorist Support Zone by CPT Gregory R. Mitchell, pp. 16

More than a Campaign of Platitudes: Effective Information Operations for the Battalion/Task Force and Company Team by CPT Greg Tomlin, pp.20

Algeria: Total War by Eric Chevreuil, pp.26

Death Before Dismount: Transforming an Armor Company by CPT Michael Taylor and 1SGT Stephen Krivitsky, pp. 37

“Checkmate on the Northern Front;” The Deployment of TF 1-63 Armor in Support of Operation Iraqi Freedom by MAJ Brian Maddox, pp. 41

3d Squadron, 7th U.S. Cavalry Up Front: Operation Iraqi Freedom Lessons Learned by MAJ J. D. Keith, pp. 44

Breaking the Paradigm of Crisis Maintenance by Brigadier Gen Mike Tucker, pp. 49

July – August 2006 Vol. 115 No. 4 PB-17-06-4

Gaining and Maintaining Visual Contact: Replacing the M1114 by CPT Jim Golby, pp.7

Death Before Dismount: A Relic by CPT Irvin W. Oliver Jr., pp. 11

FBCB2: Past, Present, and Future by CPT Shane Robb, pp. 15

The Modern Army Combatives Program: Benefits of Integration into Company Training by CPT Joe Morrison, pp.22

Rifle Marksmanship for Today’s Battlefield by CPT Joe Morrison, pp.24

The Stryker Cavalry Reconnaissance Troop by CPT Matthew L. Blome, pp. 26

Armor Basic Officer Leaders Course III by CPT Mark Belinsky and LTC Steven Duke, pp. 33

Leader Development at the Company Level by CPT C.J. Kirkpatrick, pp. 36

Mortar Platoon Training Focus to Meet the Evolving Battlefield by CPT Stephen Ward, pp. 41

Integrating Iraqi Forces into Company Team Combat Operations by CPT Justin D. Harper, pp. 43

Recognition of Combat Vehicles Training Saves Lives by Dr. William M. Rierson and David A. Ahrens, pp. 46

ARMOR’s Writing Guide pp. 48

Patton Museum Volunteers Restore the “Ontos”, pp. 53

September – October 2006 Vol. 115 No. 5 PB-17-06-5

With Patience and Careful Teaching of Sound Doctrine: The U.S. Army on the Brink of Change by Gen Donn A. Starry, U.S. Army Retired, pp.6

Preserving A Shock Action: A New Approach to Armored Maneuver Warfare by Lester W. Grau, pp. 9

Ruminations on Modular Cavalry by MAJ Andrew D. Goldin, pp. 13

Maneuver Captains Career Course by LTC Patrick A. Clark and MAJ Edward Hayes, pp.18

The Secret Testing of Israeli M111 “Hetz” Ammunition: A model of Failed Commander’s Responsibility
by James M. Warford, pp.23

Contemporary Lessons from the Past: A Second look at the South Carolina in the Revolutionary War by CPT William S.
McDaniel, pp. 26

Agile Birds: Junior Officer Professional Development During Training Hold Periods by LT Davis Ozier, LT Christopher
Lareau, and MAJ Bret P. Van Poppel, pp. 33

A Better Recce Troop by MSGT John Hegadush, pp. 37

Forging the Sword: Conventional U.S. Army Forces Advising Host Nation (HN) Forces by MAJ Todd,
pp. 40

Preparing to MITT: Working with and Training the Iraqi Army by CPT David J. Smith, pp.45

Tactical Resourcefulness: A Case Study by CPT Dave R. Palmer (Reprinted from July-August 1966 issue
of ARMOR), pp. 49

Mounted ManeuverNet: The Professional Forum form Mouted Soldiers, pp. 53

November – December 2006 Vol. 115 No. 6 PB-17-06-6

The Poor Man’s FBCB2: R U Ready 4 the 3 G Celfone? by CPT Daniel Helmer, pp.7

Destroying the Enemy Ambush in Iraq by Captain Morris K. Estep, pp. 11

“Boots on the Ground:” Breaking the Small Unit Reaction Cycle Through the Use of Dismounted
Operations by Forney, pp. 16

An Irregular Shade of Blue: Advisory Work with the Iraqi Army by MAJ Robert Thorton, pp.19

The Homeland Population as a Center of Gravity by CPT William Ault, pp.24

Fort Knox: Birthplace of Today’s Armor Branch by Dr. Robert S. Cameron, pp.26

Operation Baton Rouge: Perspectives from an Iraqi Security by John DeRosa, pp. 34

Evolution of the Knight: Where Armor is headed by MAJ Michael Sullivan, pp. 39

Between Doctrine by LTC Darrell D. Darnbush, pp. 41

Active Component Armor/Cavalry Home Station Locations, pp.44

Active Component Units, pp. 45

Army National Guard Divisions and Brigade Combat Teams, pp. 48

Army Reserve Units, 100th Division (Institutional Training), pp.52

1st Armor Training Brigade: Growing Effective Soldiers by CPT Anthony M. Rose, pp.53

ARMOR 2007-2012 - Index

January – February 2007 Vol. 116 No. 1-PB-17-07-1

Not Quite Counterinsurgency: A Cautionary Tale for U. S. Forces Based on Israel's Operation Change of Direction by Captain Daniel Helmer, pp.7.

Lebanon 2006: Did Merkava Challenge its Match by LTC David Eshel, IDF Retired, pp. 12.

Teaching and Learning Counterinsurgency at the Armor Captains Career Course by MAJ John Grantz, LTC John Nagl, pp. 15

The Challenge of Leadership during the Conduct of Counterinsurgency Operations by MAJ Jon Dunn, pp. 18.

Building for the Future: Combined Arms Officers by CPT Chad Foster, pp.20.

The Battalion Chaplain: A Combat Multiplier by Chaplain CPT David Fell, pp. 23.

Integrating Cultural Sensitivity into Combat Operations by MAJ Mark S. Leslie, pp. 35

Advice from a Former Military Transition Team Advisor by MAJ Jeff Weinhofer, pp. 39

Arab Culture and History: Understanding is the First Key to Success by CPT Ralph E. Elder, pp. 42

Armor Advances Worldwide by Professor Richard M. Ogorkiewicz, pp. 45

Future of Armor by CPT Brian William Bradley Reprinted from the November-December 1966 issue ARMOR, pp. 48

Army Seeks Recommendations for MCOE Patch, Crest, and Motto, pp. 53

Mounted ManeuverNet, pp. 54

March – 2007 Vol. 116 No. 2-PB-17-07-2

The Premature Debut by MAJ David P. Cavaleri (November-December 1995), pp.7.

Armor's Stand at St. Vith by CPT Stephen Borows (Nov-Dec 1984), pp. 12.

The 72d Tank Battalion in Operation Touchdown by CPT Scott D. Aiken (Sept-Oct 1992), pp. 17

Armored Cavalry Regiments Along the Iron Curtain by LTG Bruce C. Clarke (May-June 1958), pp. 21.

Scouts Out – But not in HMMWV-equipped Heavy Maneuver Battalion Scout Platoon by Dr. Robert S. Cameron, pp.26.

Armor in Vietnam by LTC Raymond R. Battreall, Jr. (May-June 1966), pp. 33.

Ar Rumaylah Airfield Succumbs to Hasty Attack by CPT A.A. Puryear and LT Gerald R. Haywood, II (Sept-Oct 1991), pp. 36

Tanks and “Shock and Awe” by CPT Jay D. Pellerin, pp. 40

Platoons of Action: An Armor Task Force’s Response to Full-Spectrum Operations in Iraq (by John P.J. De Rosa (Nov-Dec 2006), pp. 43

Abrams Training Aids Devices Simulators and Simulations by LTC Benjamin Harris, pp.49

2007 Armor Warfighting Conference: “Armor: Strong Today- Strong Tomorrow”, pp. 52

2007 Armor Warfighting Conference /Armor Trainer Update Schedule, pp. 53

May – June 2007 Vol. 116 No. 3-PB-17-07-3

Initial Entry Training: Producing Army Strong Soldiers! By Col Peter Utley pp. 6

Training the Next “Old Bill” for the Contemporary Operating Environment by CPT William F. Shakespeare and CPT Wes Loyd, pp. 12.

19K One Station Unit Training: The First Step in Forging the Thunderbolt by CPT Michael A. Porcelli and LT Andrew Van Den Hoek, pp. 17

Track Vehicle Recovery Training A Fort Knox Institution Continues to Train Ordnance Soldiers in the 21st Century by CPT Chad Ryg, pp. 19.

An American in Lulworth: Comparing British and American Armor Training by 1SGT Matthew T. Hite and SSGT Karl Hilton, British Army, pp.21.

Training for Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain by CPT Anthony Rose and SSGT Travis Brandon, pp. 26

The Ground Cavalry Troop in Afghanistan by CPT Michael C. O’Neil, pp. 33

Governance Development by CPT Irvin Oliver, pp. 41

Building from Scratch: One Method for Success in Structuring a Rear Detachment by CPT J. Clinton Tisserand, pp. 43

July – August 2007 Vol. 116 No. 4-PB-17-07-4

Six Easy Ways to Lose a War at the Tactical Level by Col Jeffrey Sanderson and MAJ Jay Miseli, pp. 7

A Commander’s Guide to the Forward Support Company by MAJ Trenton J. Conner, pp. 11.

“King of the Killing Zone,” How Well has it Held Up? by LTC Benjamin Harris, pp. 18

Integrating Armor into Personnel Recovery Operations by CPT Romeo Pl Cubas, U.S. Marine Corps, pp. 21.

Retaking Sa’ad: successful Counterinsurgency in Tal Afar by MAJ Niel Smith, pp. 26

So, you want to Train an Iraqi Mechanized Brigade? By MAJ William T. Nuckols Jr., pp.36.

Falklands Armor by Ret. BG Raymond Bell, Jr., pp. 40

My Kingdom for a Proper Fitting Fan Belt, by LTC Scott Fowler, pp. 48

September – October 2007 Vol. 116 No. 5-PB-17-07-5

Saint George: The Patron Saint of Armor by Christy Bourgeois, pp. 6.

Stand and Fight: Lessons for the Transition Mission in Iraq by CPT Paulo A. Shakarian, pp. 10.

Führen mit Auftrag – Mission Command by LTC Klaus-Peter Lohmann, German Army, pp. 15.

A German Officer's Perspective on the U.S. Army's MDMP by CPT Ulrich Humpert, German Army, pp. 20.

Jump Start Rear Detachment by CPT J. Clinton Tisserand, pp. 23.

The Roots of Insurgent Warfare by CPT Christopher L. Center, pp.26.

Transferring and Cultivating "Deep Smarts" – A Force Multiplier in Modern Warfare by MAJ Emlyn Thariyan, pp. 35.

Stress Fracture Implications within the IET Environment by MAJ Alex Brenner, pp. 40.

Active Component Armor/Cavalry Home Station Locations, pp. 44.

Active Component Units, pp. 45.

Marine Corps Tank Battalions, pp. 47.

Army National Guard Armor/Cavalry Home Station Locations, pp. 48.

Army National Guard Units, pp. 48.

Army Reserve Units, 98th Division (IET)

January – February 2008 Vol. 1 No. 1

James Longstreet: A Controversial Warrior by MAJ Chad Foster, pp. 6.

Consequence Management during Counterinsurgency Operations by MAJ Ernest Litynski, pp. 13.

Hunter-Killer Teams by MAJ Mark J. Aitken, pp. 18.

The Battle of An Nasiriyah the Tank and Mechanized Infantry Team in Urban Operations by CPT Steven M. Sutey, U.S. Marine Corps, pp. 21.

Small- Unit Kill Teams and IED Interdiction by 1LT Ken Segelhorst, pp. 26.

Cultural Awareness and Understanding by MAJ Klaudius K. Robinson, pp.34.

Gonzalo Hernandez de Cordoba – Master of the Light Horse by LTC Prisco R. Hernandez, pp. 36.

The Ground by CPT Anthony Rose, pp. 42.

Rush Hour: 24 Hours of Route Security along MSR Tampa by CPT Amos Y. Oh, pp. 47.

2008 Armor Warfighting Conference Frederick M. Franks Jr. Award, pp. 55.

March – April 2008 Vol. 1 No. 2

Using Tactical Site Exploitation to Target the Insurgent Network by Michael Thomas, pp. 6.

Human Terrain Mapping: A Critical First Step in Winning the Counterinsurgency Fight by LTC Jack Marr, Maj John Cushing, MAJ Brandon Garner, and CPT Richard Thompson pp. 14.

How Information Operations Enable Combatant Commanders to Dominate Today's Battlefield by LTC Scott K. Fowler, pp. 19.

Win the Battle – Lead to Peace by COL Bruno Duhesme, French Army, pp. 22.

An Approach to Route Security by CPT Nicholas C. Sinclair, pp. 26.

Ground School XXI – The Next Step in Combined Arms Simulation Training by Col Robert Valdivia, pp.33.

Predator Palace: Gaining a Foothold by CPT Peter J. Young, Jr., pp. 36.

Team Enabler: Combining Capabilities During the Execution of Full-Spectrum Operations by CPT David J. Smith and 1LT Jeffrey Ritter, pp. 43.

Training the Warrior Mechanic to Meet Challenges of the 21st Century Battlefield by CPT David Campbell, pp. 46.

2008 Armor Warfighting Conference: "Forging the Thunderbolt in an Age of Persistent Conflict", pp. 51.

2008 Armor Warfighting Conference/Armor Trainer Update Schedule, pp. 53.

May – June 2008 Vol. 1 No. 3

Forward in the Saddle: Unique World War II Missions of Mechanized Cavalry by BG Raymond E. Bell Jr., U.S. Army, Ret. pp. 6.

4th Cavalry Brigade Staff Assessment Standards by Col J. R. Sanderson and MAJ Devin Larson, pp. 11.

Making the Staff Estimate Run by LTC Charles G. Heiden, U.S. Army, Ret., pp. 16.

Back to Basics: Training for Today's Battlefield by MAJ Ian C. Palmer, pp. 21.

Fighting for Information by MAJ Daniel L. Davis, pp. 26.

Measuring Success in Counterinsurgency Warfare by CPT Jason E. Fritz, pp.36.

Counterinsurgency Train Up by SSGT Christopher Bush, pp. 40.

The Art and Science of War through the Lens of Contemporary Doctrine by CPT James D. Maxwell, pp. 43.

120 mm Tank Ammunition: Extremely Lethal, Equally Safe by Wakeland Kuamoo and Cory Hubbard, pp. 47.

July – August 2008 Vol. 1 No. 4

Leadership Doctrine Available Online Combined Arms Center- Center for Army Leadership, pp. 3.

Green Tab to Green tab Fire Support – The BCT Commander’s Best Fires Asset by MG Peter M. Vangiel, Chief of Field Artillery, pp. 6.

Maintaining an Offensive Mindset During Defensive Operations by MAJ Chad Roehrman, pp. 8.

Accurate Battlefield Information in the Digital Age by CPT Andrew Hubbard, pp. 12.

Tactical Patience by CPT Daniel J. Pecha, pp. 16.

Company Intelligence Section by David R. Cowan, pp. 19.

Company Intelligence Support Team by MAJ Rod Morgan, pp. 23.

Platoon Operations in Iraq: Setting Conditions for Success by 1LT Kyle T. Trotter, pp.26.

Expanding Staff Responsibilities for Nonlethal Targeting by 1LT Micah Hall, pp. 35.

Iraq and the Young Maneuver Leader by 1LT John P. Burns, pp. 39.

Be There: A Case Study in Counterinsurgency Warfare by CPT Jim Capobianco and 1LT John Dickson, pp. 42

The Future of Battalion Mortars in an Urban Counterinsurgency Fight by CPT Daniel W. Redman, pp. 45.

One Force, One Fight by Don Sando, pp. 49.

September – October 2008 Vol. 1 No. 5

Welcome to the Counterinsurgency Century by Retired Gen Donn Starry, pp. 6.

Sadr City: The Armor Pure Assault in Urban Terrain by CPT John C. Moore, pp. 11.

Task Force Iron Dukes Campaign for Najaf by LTC Pat White, pp. 18.

Integrating Armor into Personnel Recovery Operations by CPT Romeo P. Cubas, U.S. Marine Corps, pp. 24.

Retaking Sa’ad: Successful Counterinsurgency in Tal Afar by MAJ Niel Smith, pp. 28.

The Roots of Insurgent Warfare by CPT Christopher L. Center, pp. 38.

Armor in Urban Terrain: The Critical Enabler by MG Peter W. Chiarelli, MAJ Patrick R. Michaelis, and MAJ Geoffrey A. Norman, pp.47.

Platoons of Action: An Armor Task Force’s Response to Full-Spectrum Operations in Iraq by John P.J. DeRosa, pp.53.

A Report on the 11th Armored Cavalry in Southeast Asia 1969-70 by Col. Donn A. Starry, pp. 59.

The Battle of Suoi Tre: Viet Cong Infantry Attack on a Firebase Ends in Slaughter When Armor Arrives
by FSGT Christopher P Worick, pp. 65.

Armor Task Force to Khe Sanh by LTC Carmelo P. Milia, pp. 71.

The Battle of An Bao II by CPT Timothy J. Grogan, pp. 75.

November – December 2008 Vol. 1 No. 6

Lesson from the 1941 Anglo-Iraqi Revolt: An Analysis of the Writings of Iraqi Army Officer and Military
Historian, Mahmood Al-Durrah by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein pp. 5.

Heat Adaptation for Today's Battlefield by CPT Russ Nowels, CPT Coley Tyler and Dr. Phil Henson, pp. 11.

Planning and Employing Small Kill Teams in a Tank Platoon by 1LT T. Clay Groton IV, pp. 16.

Essentials of Company-Level and Below Reconnaissance and Security Planning by CPT Ryan T. Kranc,
pp. 20.

Fighting in Built up Areas by Eric Chevreuil, pp. 24.

The Battlefield Surveillance Brigade: The Future of Division – Level Intelligence, Surveillance, and
Reconnaissance by Jaren K. Price, pp. 34.

Post Hoc, Ergo Propter Hoc (A Logical Fallacy) by SFC Phillip K. Trainer, pp.40.

Maintaining the Edge: Level Initiative and Ingenuity by 1LT Ashley M. Ritchey, pp.42.

First Contact: A Brutal Teacher by LTC Patrick Donahue, pp. 47.

Versatile, Hostile, and Mobile: The Army Way by 2LT Joshua Kinsel, pp. 52.

January – February 2009 Vol. 2 No. 1

Transformation and Change: Maintaining the Azimuth by Mike Gillette and Dan Bowen, pp. 5.

The Maneuver Battle Lab – Knox by LTC Kenny Harper and Col (Ret) Willam Betson, pp. 10.

Reforging the Thunderbolt: How Railguns Can Revolutionize the Weapons of War by MAJ Joshua M.
Keena and CPT Jonathan A. Bodenhamer, pp. 12.

How we operate by LG Ricky Lynch and MAJ Todd Johnson, pp. 17.

The Karada Operating Environment: A Counterinsurgency Case Study by CPT Mark K. Snakenburg, pp. 26.

Sail Through Training Management: Leading a Company through the Waves of Unpredictability by CPT
William C. Taylor, pp. 38.

Unity of Effort: A Culture of Cooperation and the Cooperation of Cultural Systems by CPT Nathan
Finney, pp.44.

“Growing Pains:” The Army's Transition to Two-Level Maintenance by Alan C. Wyatt, pp. 48.

Improving the Combat Vehicle Crewman's Body Armor System by Debi Dawson, pp. 52.

March – April 2009 Vol. 2 No. 2

2009 Armor Warfighting Conference by “Armor Strong: Meeting the Full Spectrum Challenge of the Future”, pp. 2.

Evolution of Tank Gunnery: Heavy Brigade Combat Team Gunnery by MSGT (Ret) Stephen A. Krivitsky, pp. 7.

Precision-Guided Munitions for BCT Commanders by MG (Ret) David C. Ralston and Patrecia Slayden Hollis, pp. 16.

Taking Training to the Warfighter: Heavy Brigade Combat Team Tactical Leaders Course by Patricia Talbort pp. 21.

The Name of the Game is Training: Leveraging Army Gaming to Improve Training by Maj David P. Shines, pp. 22.

Highlighting the Most Significant Work of Iraq's Social, Political, and Military History: The Multivolume Collection of Dr. Ali al-Wardi by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, U.S. Navy, pp. 26.

Remote Areas of Afghanistan: “Getting a Foot in the Door” by CPT Tim Kelly, pp. 36.

See/Observe Without Being Seen by LTC Dirk Shubert, German Army, pp.40.

NCOES Transformation by CSGTMAJ Ray Edgar, pp. 44.

Armor School Learning Management System Reaches Milestone by Roy M. Elam Jr. and Dave Nilsen, pp. 46.

Shaping Future Armor and Cavalry Leaders by Maj Ryan Seagreaves, pp. 47.

BRAC: Relocating Armor and Cavalry Leaders by Dan Nelson, pp. 50.

Battle Command Staff Trainer by Maj Michael Spears, pp. 52.

Lessons Learned Integration by Norman English, pp. 53.

May – June 2009 Vol. 2 No. 3

Be the Hunter, Not the Hunted: Defeating the RKG-3 Ambush by LTC John B. Richardson IV, pp. 5.

Mine Resistant Ambush Protected (MRAP) Vehicle and the Contemporary Operational Environment by Christopher D. Geeding and Thomas J. Stafford, pp. 10.

Abraham Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, and its Applications in Counterinsurgency Warfare by CPT Nicholas C. Williams, pp. 12.

Developing Intelligence to Drive Follow-on Missions by LTC Jeff Broadwater, pp. 15.

The Next Generation M109A6 Paladin by MAJ Corey B. Chasse, pp. 20.

Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder A Personal Story of Fighting Back by 1SGT James Black, pp. 23.

Highlighting the Most Significant Work of Iraq's Social, Political, and Military History: Volume II of the Multivolume Collection of Dr. Ali al-Wardi by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, U.S. Navy, pp. 26.

Altitude and Cold Weather Effects on the Contemporary Battlefield by CPT Russ Nowels, CPT Coley Tyler and Dr. Phil Henson, pp.32.

The Modern Assault Gun by 1LT Joe Morsello, pp. 37

Not a Rear Detachment by Maj Joseph Berg, LTC Bob Whittle, and Col. J.B. Burton, pp. 40

BRAC: National Armor and Cavalry Museum Moves to Fort Benning by Len Dyer and Daniel Nelson, pp. 46.

Enter the M1002 by Wakeland Kuamoo and Paul Valenti, pp. 48.

TARDEC Researchers Develop Sensor-Enhanced Armor by Dr. Thomas Meitzler, pp. 52.

Celebrate 60 years of History at the Patton Museum, pp. 53.

July – August 2009 Vol. 2 No. 4

The Anatomy of an Ambush Small Kill Teams in the Contemporary Operating Environment by CPT William C. Baker, pp. 5.

Enhancing the Reece Troop's Lethality by SFC James Gentile, pp. 10.

Army Reconnaissance Course: Defining the Aim Point for Reconnaissance Leader Training by MAJ Robert C. Perry and LTC (Ret) Kevin McEnery, pp. 14.

IED Defeat Gated Training Strategy: A Holistic Approach to Preparing Units and Soldiers for Combat by COL. Kenneth J. Crawford, pp. 21.

Highlighting the Most Significant Work of Iraq's Social, Political, and Military History: Volume III of the Multivolume Collection of Dr. Ali al-Wardi by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, U. S. Navy, pp. 26.

Maintaining the ACR and its Capabilities for the Force by MAJ Christopher Mahaffey, pp. 34.

U.S. Army Field Manual 3-24.2, Tactics in Counterinsurgency by LTC David Fivecoat and CPT Stuart Chapman, pp. 44.

Maneuver Center of Excellence Update: New Construction at Harmony Church for the Armor School by Dan Nelson, pp.48.

The CROWS: Gaining Combat Effectiveness by Debi Dawson, PEO Soldier, pp. 53.

September – October 2009 Vol. 2 No. 5

FEATURES

Major General John Buford – The Neglected Hero by Kimber J. Forrester, pp. 6.

Highlighting the Most Significant Work of Iraq's Social, Political, and Military History: Volume IV of the Multivolume Collection of Dr. Ali al-Wardi by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, U.S. Navy, pp. 26.

PROFESSIONAL REVIEW

The Pro-Reading Challenge Program by MAJ Scott Shaw and CPT Kelly Jones, pp. 3.

Changing Junior Officer and Noncommissioned Officer Skills by Maj Dan Bard, pp. 13.

Preserving Our Core Skill Sets in an Unstable Environment by CPT Joe Byerly, pp. 15.

Precision Targeting in a Modern Counterinsurgency by CPT Matt Gallagher, pp. 19.

Raid at Village X-Ray: Kinetic Vignette by CPT Andrew G. Gourgoumis, U.S. Marine Corps, pp. 24.

Mobilization Training Comparisons: Security Force Brigade Combat Teams Versus Full-Spectrum Operations Brigade Combat Teams by James D. Kennedy, pp.37.

Elvis and Unit Designation by Brigadier General Raymond E. Bell Jr., U.S. Army, Retired, pp. 40.

The Fundamentals of a Light Reconnaissance Squadron's Targeting Methodology by CPT Heriberto Perez-Rivera, pp. 46.

"Cobra King" of World War II Fame Arrives at Fort Knox for Restoration, pp. 53.

November – December 2009 Vol. 2 No. 6

FEATURES

Cavalry for Irregular Warfare by William Van Horn pp. 6

Highlighting the most significant Work of Iraq's Social, Political, and Military History: Volume V, Part 1 of the Multivolume Collection of Dr. Ali al-Wardi by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, U.S. Navy, pp. 26.

PROFESSIONAL REVIEW

Dismantling the Armor Force? by Major Aaron Lilley pp. 14

The Case for Outcome-Based Training and Education by Maj Chad R. Foster pp. 19

Partnership Predicament: Counterinsurgency Vignette by CPT Andrew G. Gourgoumis, U.S. Marine Corps. pp. 24

Translator Troubles: Ethical Vignette by CPT Andrew G. Gourgoumis, U.S. Marine Corps. pp. 25

MANEUVER: Fight the Enemy – Not the Terrain by CPT Robert L. Green and 1SGT James J. Adcock, pp. 35.

Reflecting on the Maneuver Captain Career Course by CPT Sean Walsh pp.38

Dragoons in Iraq: Combined Census Operations by CPT Bryan Frizzelle, 1LT Daniel Wagner, 1 LT Jeffrey Gagliano, 1LT Nicholas Rinaldi, 1LT Brian Murdock, pp. 41..

Success through Creation by Christopher T. Lovato, pp. 47.

Charlie Mike! Continue the Mission: Tank Ranges at the MCoE by SFC Vernon Prohaska, pp. 49.

New Army Field Manual FM 5-0: The Operations Process, pp.53.

January – February 2010 Vol. 3 No. 1

FEATURES

Design for Operational and Tactical Leaders by LTC (Ret) Thomas Clark, Ph.D. pp. 6

Highlighting the most significant Work of Iraq's Social, Political, and Military History: Volume V, Part 2 of the Multivolume Collection of Dr. Ali al-Wardi by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, U.S. Navy, pp. 26.

PROFESSIONAL REVIEW

Complex Web Defense Experiment by LTC Kenny D. Harper and Col (Ret) William R. Betson, pp. 12.

Augmenting the HBCT Armored Reconnaissance Squadron to Meet Operational Needs by CPT John Gassmann, pp. 17.

The Staff Ride by Col. Thomas Williams. pp. 22.

So, You Think You know LRAS3? By Victor Combes, pp. 32.

Operational Contract Support: A Nonlethal Enabler by MAJ Christopher L. Center, pp. 34.

Press On! Selected Works of General Donn A. Starry Review Essay Roger Spiller, pp.37.

How to Fit a Starfish and a Spider into Your Load Plan by Col. Ricky J. Nussio, pp. 40.

Applying Information Operations at the Company Level in a COIN Environment by MAJ James P. Smith, pp. 42.

Return to Duty in Initial Entry Training the Road to Recovery Following ACL Reconstruction Surgery Captain Melissa D. Ogle, pp. 47.

Integrating Effective Electronic Warfare into Battalion/Squadron Operations by MAJ Bryan Kitchin, U.S. Air Force, pp.50.

Armor Warfighting Conference Invitation, pp.53.

March – May 2010 Vol. 3, No. 2

The Horse Cavalry Heritage by Dr. Robert C. Cameron, pp. 6.

The Development of American Armor 1917-1940 by Timothy K. Nenninger, pp. 10.

The Seventh Cavalry Brigade in the First Army Maneuvers by Brigadier General Adna R. Chaffee, pp. 22.

The First U.S. Tank Action in World War II by Col. (Ret) Thomas Dooley, pp. 30.

Breakthrough to Bastogne by Harding Ganz, pp. 36.

The 72d Tank Battalion in Operation Touchdown by CPT Scott D. Aiken, pp. 45.

A Report on the 11th Armored Cavalry in Southeast Asia 1969-70 by Col. Donn A. Starry, pp. 49.

Cecil's Ride: A Tank Platoon Leader in Desert Storm by CPT David Norton, pp.55.

Desert Storm – The First Firefight by CPT Jonathan J. Negrin, pp. 61.

The Fight for Kufa: Task Force 2-37 Armor Defeats al-Sadr's Militia by MAJ Todd E. Walsh, pp. 65.

Retaking Sa'ad: Successful Counterinsurgency in Tal Afar by MAJ Niel Smith, pp. 69.

In Memory: Colonel James H. Leach, pp.77.

2010 Armor Warfighting Conference and Armor Trainer Update "Mounted Warriors: Honoring the Legacy, Spearheading the Future" pp.80

June – August 2010 Vol. 119 No. 3 (includes June, electronic version)

FEATURES

Sab' al Bor, The City of Peace: A Case Study Using in the Principles of Clear, Hold, Build to Reverse Insurgency by LTC Thomas H. Mackey, MAJ Leonard Lira, and CPT Chad Fitzgerald, pp. 4.

Highlight the Most Significant Work of Iraq's Social, Political, and Military History: Volume VI, Supplemental of the Multivolume Collection of Dr. Ali al-Wardi by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, U.S. Navy, pp. 26.

PROFESSIONAL REVIEW

Deployment Training: The Battalion S3 Perspective by MAJ Brian E. McCarthy, pp. 12.

The Armored Cavalry Regiment: Battle Proven and Future Primed by CPT Cole C. Pinheiro, pp. 17.

Max Recon Forces Forward: Air Cavalry and Attack Aviation's Role in Limiting Enemy Freedom of Movement and Maneuver by LTC Demetrios J. Nicholson, pp. 22.

The MBSFA: Implications for Manning, Equipping, Training, and Employing Combat Advisors by CPT Daniel Bolton, pp. 35.

Joint Security Stations: Transitioning and Closure by CPT Patrick Howlett, pp. 39.

The M10 Tank Destroyer and M4 Sherman: The Difference in Capabilities by LTC Scott K. Fowler, pp.43.

The Soviet FST-2 and the Russian T-95: The New Russian Tank Generation Coming into Focus by James M. Warford, pp. 45.

Logistics Small-Arms Gunnery: Reaching the Band of Excellence by LTC David Wilson, pp. 49.

Evolution of the Plow: Supporting the IED Fight by MAJ William F. Coryell, pp. 55.

September – October 2010 Vol. 1, No. 2

The Eternal Foundation: Reorganizing the Regimental System's Operational Framework to a Combined Arms Regimental System by MAJ Joseph D. Labarbera, pp. 6.

Highlight the Most Significant Work of Iraq's Social, Political, and Military History: Volume VI, Supplemental of the Multivolume Collection of Dr. Ali al-Wardi by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, U.S. Navy, pp. 26.

PROFESSIONAL REVIEW

The Stryker Brigade Combat Team: Ideal for Counterinsurgency Operations by CPT Richard Marsh, pp. 13.

The Mobile Gun System Platoon by CPT Timothy McDonald, pp. 16.

The Civil Warfighting Function: Political Considerations on the Modern Battlefield by CPT Sean M. Castilla, pp. 22.

A Case Study: Tactics in Counterinsurgency and a Company during COIN Operations by CPT Andrew P. Betson, pp. 31.

Reflections on Instruction at the Armor School Maneuver Captain Career Course by MAJ Rupert N.H. Greenwood, British Exchange Officer, pp. 37.

Leader Assessment and Development by MAJ Darrin Theriault, pp.40.

Sword/Vernon Interchange: A Crossroads in Combating IED's by CPT Dustin Navarro, CPT Clint Edwards, and CPT David Williams, pp. 42.

Old School Scout Trackers on Today's Battlefield by SFC Brian Lackey, pp. 53.

November – December 2010 Vol.1, No. 3

Future War Paper: A Modern Medium Tank for Future Battlefields by MAJ Stuart M. James, pp. 6.

Highlight the Most Significant Work of Iraq's Social, Political, and Military History: Volume VI, Supplemental of the Multivolume Collection of Dr. Ali al-Wardi by Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, U.S. Navy, pp. 26.

PROFESSIONAL REVIEW

BSFB 101: A Brief Introduction to the Battlefield Surveillance Brigade by LTC (Ret.) Shane Lee, LTC (Ret.) Edward Millet, and MAJ (Ret.) Michael Thomas, pp. 13.

Capitalizing on Stability to Lead Transition in the Rashaad Valley by Todd Hertling, pp. 19.

Echoes from the Past by CSM Paul E. Thompson, pp. 24.

Fighting the Defile: A Necessary Battle in Restrictive Terrain by MAJ William Taylor, pp. 37.

Clausewitz's Theories of Fog and Friction of War: Are they Obsolete in the Realities of the Computer Age? by MAJ Aaron B. Dixon, pp. 44.

The Role of the HHC/HHT Commander in the Counterinsurgency Fight by CPT Harvey C. Smith, III, pp.46.

Armor and Cavalry Requires Ranger-Qualified Leaders by Col. Ted Martin, pp. 53.

January – February 2011 Vol.2, No. 1

Battling Bravo: Commemorating the 20th Anniversary of Desert Storm by Col. (Ret.) Bart Howard, pp. 6.

Counterinsurgency on the American Plains: Examining the Army's Pacification of the Plains Indians by Anthony J. Saccavino, pp. 26.

PROFESSIONAL REVIEW

Task Organizing a Heavy Brigade Combat Team to Achieve Full-Spectrum Dominance in Any Environment by CPT John M. Zdeb, pp. 13.

Maneuver Commander Considerations for the Field Artillery by MAJ Mark Barton, pp. 19.

Operation Cooperation and the Need for Tanks by CPT John P. Rugarber, pp. 22.

Broadening the Army Officer for a New Tomorrow by MAJ Albert J. Marckwardt, pp. 36.

The Armor Ranger by SFC Todd M. Hutchings, pp. 40.

Maintenance Management in the Heavy BCT by CPT Eric A. McCoy, pp. 44.

Change I to Army Capstone FM 3-0, Operations, pp. 50.

1st Cavalry Regiment Distinctive Insignia, pp. 53.

March-April 2011 Vol. 2, No. 2

Candor, Dissent, and Obedience: Reexamining Moral Obligations in the Professional Military Ethic by Maj Mark K. Snakenberg, pp. 7.

IBCT's Reconnaissance Squadron in Full-Spectrum Operation by LTC Brian Flood, MAJ James Hayes, and MAJ Forrest Cook, pp. 26.

PROFESSIONAL REVIEW

A Different Kind of War: Al-Qaeda and the True Nature of Global Jihad by CPT William Ault, pp. 13.

From Surviving to Thriving: Developing a Diverse Army Officer Corps in an Era of Persistent Conflict by CPT Jacob Sheehan, pp. 18.

Ten Tips for Tactical Commanders by MAJ Mark N. Popov, Canadian Army, pp. 23.

Reconnaissance Squadron Lacks a Role in Current Airborne Doctrine by CPT Sean Miller, pp. 40.

Citizen-Soldier Expatriates in America's Tank Division by Douglas E. Batson and Barry L. Robinson, pp. 45.

FM-7-0, Training Units and Developing Leaders for Full-Spectrum Operations, pp. 52.

101st Cavalry Regiment Distinctive Insignia, pp. 53.

May – June 2011 Vol. 2, No. 2 (electronic version)

Candor, Dissent, and Obedience: Reexamining Moral Obligations in the Professional Military Ethic by Maj Mark K. Snakenberg, pp. 7.

IBCT's Reconnaissance Squadron in Full-Spectrum Operation by LTC Brian Flood, MAJ James Hayes, and MAJ Forrest Cook, pp. 26.

PROFESSIONAL REVIEW

A Different Kind of War: Al-Qaeda and the True Nature of Global Jihad by CPT William Ault pp. 13

From Surviving to Thriving: Developing a Diverse Army Officer Corps in an Era of Persistent Conflict by CPT Jacob Sheehan pp. 18.

Ten Tips for Tactical Commanders by MAJ Mark N. Popov, Canadian Army, pp. 23.

Reconnaissance Squadron Lacks a Role in Current Airborne Doctrine by CPT Sean Miller pp. 40

Citizen-Soldier Expatriates in America's Tank Division by Douglas E. Batson and Barry L. Robinson, pp. 45.

FM-7-0, Training Units and Developing Leaders for Full-Spectrum Operations, pp. 52.

101st Cavalry Regiment Distinctive Insignia, pp. 53.

July – August 2011 Vol. 2, No. 4

2011 Maneuver Conference, pp. 5.

Throwin' Track by 1LT Josh Scoggin, pp. 6.

Preparing for the Unknown: Leadership Development for the Next War, by CPT Michael Kiser, pp. 14.

Longer Deployments: Supporting Army Operations in an Era of Persistent Struggle by CPT Ken Quail, pp. 17.

Guide to Effective Messaging by Col. Thomas M. Williams, pp. 21.

Anatomy of Blitzkrieg: What We've Learned About the Combined-Arms Battlefield by CPT Michael Ibrahim, pp. 26.

Patton's Guerillas by CPT Michael Ibrahim, pp. 31.

The Critical Path to Failure: Teaching a Mental Model of Safety, by LTC Bryan Hernandez, pp. 35.

The Platoon Leader's Guide to 1PB by CPT Brandon Colas, pp. 38.

Simplifying the Garrison Planning Process by Steve Griffin, pp. 41.

Rethinking Mobile Gun System Training by SFC Branden Syverson, pp. 45.

Relocating Armor History and Lineage to Fort Benning by LTC Matthew Boal and CPT Miles Murray, pp. 48.

ARMOR Evolves to Change with the Times by Lisa Alley, pp. 51.

September – October 2011 Vol. 2, No. 5

Win, Learn, Focus, Adapt, Win Again by Gen. Martin E. Dempsey, pp. 6.

Getting to Know Our Neighbors: Classifying and Locating Insurgent Support Zones by MAJ Joseph La Barbera, pp. 8.

Employing the Operational Reserve: Insights from Iraq by LTC Michael Sullivan and MAJ Nathan Minami, pp. 12.

Austere Challenge: An Exercise in Operational Adaptability for Civilian-Military Planning and Security-Force Assistance, by LTC (Ret) Michael Hartmayer and CPT Nathan K. Finney, pp. 17.

The Future of Mechanized Forces Post-Iraq and Afghanistan by CPT Derek Makaryk, pp. 23.

Purge of the Red Army: Limiting Innovation by CPT Derek Mixon, pp. 26.

Building Agile and Adaptive Soldiers Requires Agile and Adaptive Leaders by MAJ Joseph M. Harrison, pp. 28.

Reconnaissance Planning and Orders and CPT Gary M. Klein, pp. 31.

The Patton Tank in Vietnam by MSGT (Ret) Michael L. Kelly, pp. 34.

Tanker's Guide to Conventional Armored Fighting Vehicle Identification by MSGT (Ret) Glenn L. Husted III, pp. 37.

We Should Still Fight Like Napoleon by MAJ Young S. Kang, pp. 39.

Security-Force Assistance: Setting Favorable Conditions for Future Deployments by CPT Daniel Santos, pp. 43.

November – December 2011 Vol. 2, No. 6

Mission Command by Gen Martin E. Dempsey, pp. 6.

Streamlining Joint Operations by MAJ Joseph La Barbera, pp. 8.

The Commander's Role in Receipt of Mission: 'Frame the Problem' and 'Issue a Proposed Problem Statement' by LTC Harold Douglas Baker Jr. and LTC (Ret) Kevin E. Brown, pp. 12.

Changing the Culture: Reconnaissance Squadron Employment of Tube-Launched, Optically Tracked, Wire-Guided Improved Target-Acquisition Weapon System in Full-Spectrum Operations by Adam Moore, pp. 15.

The Role of Multifunction Radio-Frequency Sensors on Maneuver Vehicles by Dr. John Reed, pp. 18.

Integrating Host-Nation Security Forces in Civil-Military Operations: Achieving Unity to Effort by CPT Walter A. Reed IV, pp. 22.

9 as 1: Small Unit Leader Development- Paradigm Shift by Maj Gen Robert B. Brown, pp. 26.

Armor Continues to Evolve by Lisa Alley, pp. 32.

Walk and Shoot: Training Fires in Support of Maneuver by CPT Erik Sewell, pp. 34.

The U.S. Military Liaison Mission, Its Tri-Mission Partners and the Quest for the "Holy Grail" by James M. Warford, pp. 37.

Peer-Competitor Conflict: The Franco-Prussian War by Rober W. Lamont, pp. 41.

Battlefield Forensics: Dynamic Adaptation of a Company-Level Task Force by CPT Victor R. Morris, pp. 45.

The Importance of the Media to Military Officers by MAJ Benjamin Cureton, pp. 49.

January – March 2012 Vol. 120 No. 1

The Adaptability of the Modern-Day Cavalry Trooper by SFC David N. Harris, pp. 6.

The Trained and Equipped Forward Observer by CW4 Thomas Taccia, pp. 11.

Geospatial-Intelligence in Tactical Operations and Planning by Matthew Wilder, pp. 13.

Successful Population Engagement from a Platoon Leader's Perspective by CPT Vincent Bernatis, pp. 17.

COIN Kinetic Targeting at Battalion Level by MAJ Jeremiah Pray, pp. 20.

Fighting an Uphill Battle-India Overcomes High-Intensity Skill Atrophy at Kargil by MAJ Scott E. , Wilson, pp. 23.

9 as 1: Building Teams and Strength- Strengthening Soldier Resilience and Unit Performance by MG Robert B. Brown, pp. 26.

Armor Closer to Transition to Web-based Publication by Lisa Alley, pp. 30.

2012 Reconnaissance Summit and Franks Award Nominations, pp. 33.

Harnessing social media to Build Cohesion at Brigade and Below by MAJ Kevin Bradley, pp. 34.

Targeting: A process for wizards or methodology for patriarchs? By Robert W. Lamont, pp. 36.

Armor in South Vietnam (the Final year) by LTC Scott K. Fowler, pp. 43.

Exercise BIG Lift: an Example in Strategic Deployment by Command David Teska, pp. 46.

Artillery Precision-Guided Munitions at NTC by MAJ Michael S. Coombes, pp. 50.

Translating Military Skills to Civilian Career Opportunities by Mark Gavula, pp. 54.

April – March 2012 Vol. 120 No. 2

Armor Metrics: Applying Lessons from the Statistical Revolution in Sports to Better Train Soldiers at the Company Level by CPT Michael B. Kim and Spec. Mark S. Rothenmeyer, pp. 4.

Validating the R&S Squadron and the Future of Reconnaissance by CPT Joshua T. Suthoff and CPT Zachary S. Byrnes, pp. 11.

Excalibur Employment in Afghanistan: Army and Marine Corps Differences by Ret. MAJ Gen. Toney Stricklin, pp. 16.

A current Assessment of Excalibur Employment in Afghanistan by Col. Gene Meredith with MAJ David Moser, CPT Andrew Zikowitz and Daniel Hallagan, pp. 19.

Brigade Combat Team 2020 by Ret. LTC Robert W. Lamont, pp. 22.

No Two the Same... One Cavalry Troop Commander's Lessons-Learned in His Afghan Area of Operations by CPT Jason W. Lopez and SGT Matthew E. Snow, pp. 28.

Improving Tactical Reconnaissance – Back to Basics by SFC Bryan E. Lackey and Col. Brett C. Jenkinson, pp. 32.

Breaking Up is (Not So) Hard to do Task- Organizing in the Combat Zone by CPT Joel M. Johnson,

pp. 37.
Intellectualism and Military Innovation by LTC Charles W. Morrison, pp. 40.
Electronic – Warfare Opportunities at NTC by SFC Jason N. Culver, pp. 43.

July – August 2012 Vol. 120 No. 3

A Functional Need for Mentorship: A Tough and Smart Bunch of Warriors by MAJ Jonathan Due, pp. 5
What Right Looks like by Ret. Maj Gen Larry Lust, pp. 7
Patton Was NOT a Tanker by Mike Sparks, pp. 9
GEN de Gaulle as Armor – Unit Commander by Ret. Brigadier Gen Raymond Bell, pp. 11
GEN Der Panzertruppen Lutz – A Master Mentor Ret. Brigadier General Raymond Bell, pp. 14
2012 Reconnaissance Summit EXSUM by CPT Michael Patrick Stallings, pp. 20
Sullivan Cup – A New Tradition with Deep Root by Ret Command Sergeant Major George De Sario and Retired LTC Mike Turner, pp. 24
Protection vs. Agility: Which is Better for Full-Spectrum Operations? By First LT Kaleb Blakenship, pp. 26
Training Lethality through Cavalry Squadron Gunnery by LTC Chris Budihas and First LT Scott Browne, pp. 29
Regaining the Initiative: Garrison Operations for the Current Generation by CPT Kyle Trottier and First SGT Christopher McMillan, pp. 32
Operation Homestead: Transitioning the Mission in Iraq from Department of Defense to Department of State by LTC Barry E. “Chip” Daniels and CPT James R. Vance, pp. 37
The M3 Medium Tank: The Stopgap Tank by LTC Scott K. Fowler, pp. 43
Operation Raviv: The 10 Hour War by CPT Imri Yuran, pp. 47

September – October 2012 Vol. 3, No. 4

Making a Cavalry Scout by CPT John D. Grounds, CPT Jonathan K. Goodman and SSGT Jason P. McMullen, pp. 5
Armor Basic Officer Course Outcomes by CPT Matthew J. Quiggle, pp. 8
19K One-Station Unit Training: Creating the Army’s Future Tank Forces by 1-81 Armor Battalion Command Team, pp. 10
The Foundations of Maintenance Support: Training as 1As and 91 Ms in Advanced Individual Training by CPT Daniel Lichlyter, pp. 13
Into the Future with Mounted-Maneuver Reconnaissance by Dr. Rober S. Cameron, pp. 15
Stryker Mobile Gun System Gunnery at Battalion and Brigade Level by CPT Jay Sean Tomlinson and

First LT Bryce M. Markiewicz, pp. 23

Targeting the Complex Threat: The Art and Best Practices of Targeting during Reconnaissance Operations by MAJ Morris J. Fanto pp. 26

Information-Collection Rehearsals in the Brigade Combat Team by MAJ Michael J. Childs, pp. 30

Intelligence Support to Combined- Arms Maneuver by MAJ Michael J. Childs, pp. 35

Simulations: Picking the Right Tool for Training by CPT Edward R. Stoltenberg, pp. 41

How a New Drive Train Can Get the Armed Forces; Tactical Vehicles Off-Road and Avoid Impoverished Explosive Devices by Richard G. DuVall and Bob Hoetzel, pp. 45

November – December 2012 Vol. 121, No. 5

Armored Forces: Mobility, Protection, and Precision Firepower Essential for Future by Col. David Haight, Col, Paul L. Laughlin and CPT Kyle F. Bergner, pp. 5

Keeping the Sabers Sharp: Maintaining Relevance in the Modern Era by CPT Ken Segelhorst, pp. 9

Armor's Asymmetric Advantage: Why a smaller Army needs Mobile, Protected Firepower by MG Bill Hix, and Mark C. Smith, pp. 14

Armor's at a Crossroads (Again?) by LTC Andrew Morgado, pp. 16

Subjective Thinking and the Relevancy of Heavy Armor in Modern Warfare by Thomas A. Rebuck, pp. 20

From Blackhawk to Bradley: A Quick Story about Flexibility by Christopher G. Hume, pp. 24

The Ground Combat Vehicle by Darrell W. Barden pp. 26

Filling in the Blanks: Leveraging Simulations to provide Tactical Experience by Dale Spurlin, Steven R, Scholtz and James Valentine, pp. 28

Special Operations as a Warfighting Function by John P. J. DeRosa, pp. 31

A Scout Platoon Leader's Perspective on the Complex threat by 1LT Derek Wales, pp. 34

Active Listening: the Leader's Rosetta Stone by MAJ Joel P. Cummings, pp. 38

The Army Family by CPT Lance Brender, pp. 43

Whither Armor by (Ret) Col. Clinton J. Ancker, pp. 43

Operation Saber Junction, pp. 43

ARMOR 2013 – INDEX

(includes the electronic version)

January – March 2013, Vol. 122, No. 1

Armor School Hosts Inaugural Gainey Cup, pp. 5

Cavalry and Armor Functional Training: A Return to the Core Competencies That Make Our Maneuver Force Dominant by LTC Andre L. Mackey, pp. 7

Cavalry Leaders' Course: More Than 25 Years of Training Cavalry Professionals by MAJ Ryan J. Gainey, CPT Joe Byerly and CPT Brian J. Harris, pp. 12

The Army Reconnaissance Course by Nicole Randall, pp. 16

Cavalry in the Future Fight: An Environment for Cavalry Forces by MAJ Irvin W. Oliver, pp.19

Conventional Advising: A Tactical Leader's Assessment of a Strategic Initiative by 1LT Pace L. Jaworski, pp.23

Army National Guard Armor Schools by LTC Frederick P. Gilson, pp. 26

ADP/ADRP 3-90: Offense and Defense by Douglas A. Darling, pp.28

Team Cobra: A Motorized Tank Company in Support of Operation New Dawn by CPT Patrick C. Howlett, pp. 29

Establishing a Multinational Partner Exchange Program: Why It Is Important to the U.S. Army as the Operational Environment Changes by MAJ Larry J. Croucher and CPT Tarik K. Fulcher, pp. 32

One Size Fits All: The Future of the Scout Platoon and Squad by SFC David J. Neuzil, pp.38

Preparing for the Decisive-Action Training Environment by CPT Aaron E. Adams, pp.43

April – June 2013, Vol. 122, No. 2

Combined Arms – Shaping Maneuver Operations Starts with Arguing Merits of Operational Concepts by GEN Donn A. Starry, pp.5

Unrealized Potential: Improving Tactical Interagency Operations by CPT Marc C. Dudek, pp.7

I'm Here Because We're Leaving': 18 Points for Combat Advising in Eastern Afghanistan by CPT Spencer L. French, pp.12

Applying Mobile Mission Command in Support of Battlespace Integration by CPT Zachary S. Mierva, pp.19

XM1069 Advanced Multipurpose Munition Concept Is a 'Game Changer' by Steven A. Peralta and Jeffrey McNaboe, pp. 23

ARMOR Poised to Transition to Web-only Publishing by Lisa Alley, pp. 26

Logistics and Sustainment in the Stryker Brigade Combat Team: Logistics-Support Team or Forward Support Company? by CPT James H. Fortune and LTC Christopher L. Budihas, pp. 28

Training Your Company Intelligence-Support Team by CPT Juan P. Feliciano, pp.31

Gainey Cup 2013 Competition Reignites Cavalry Traditions and Honor by Nicole Randall, pp. 41

July-September 2013, Vol. 122, No. 3

Maneuver Leaders, Self-Study and War by CPT Joseph Byerly, pp. 5

Trends in Mounted Warfare by LTC Kris P. Thompson, pp.7

The Men Who Put the Arm in Army by John Wayne, pp. 21

304th Tank Brigade: Its Formation and First Two Actions by Robert E. Rogge, pp.23

125 Years of ARMOR Magazine 31 A Soldier's Reading by Beatrice Ayer Patton, pp.31

Armor School Moves Operations to Fort Benning 36 Armor School Graduates First Female Abrams and Bradley Fighting Vehicle Maintainers, pp. 36

Welcome to the Counterinsurgency Century by retired GEN Donn Starry, pp. 37

Hiding Behind Mission Command: How the Fear of Micromanagement Prevents Leader Involvement in Detailed Planning by CPT Brian J. Harris, pp.42

Soldier Power: A Growing Operational Concern by MAJ Steven P. Meredith and MAJ David Bergmann, pp.45

Success or Failure: The Importance of Junior Leadership in the Decisive-Action Training Environment by LTC Christopher Budihas and 2LT Brian M. Bove, pp.48

October-December 2013, Vol. 122, No. 4

Capstone: Strategic Landpower for the Company Commander by GEN Robert W. Cone and CPT Jon D. Mohundro, pp. 7

Armored Reconnaissance Squadron in Decisive Action: Forging Cavalry for the Armored Brigade Combat Team by LTC Geoffrey A. Norman, pp. 12

Maneuver-Owned Logistics: Re-emergence of the Support-Platoon Concept in Stryker Maneuver Battalions by CPT Andrew N. Gregory, pp. 21

The Role and Responsibility of the Command Sergeant Major within the Armor Brigade Combat Team in the Sustainment Warfighting Function by CSM Jason A. Runnels, pp. 29

Checks Unbalanced: A Doctrinal and Practical Solution to the Army's Pre-Combat Checks and Pre-Combat Inspections Problem by CPT Bobbie L. Ragsdale III, CPT Eric J. Dixon and SFC Jason B. Miera, pp. 33

Command-Post Layout and Service-Design Thinking by MAJ Richard Z. Groen, pp. 38

A Tool for Achieving Regional Understanding at the Company/Platoon Level by MAJ Adam R. Brady, MAJ Dustin A. Menhart and MAJ Russell B. Thomas, pp. 41

Strategic Stones and the Path Ahead by retired U.S. Marine Corps LTC Robert W. Lamont, pp. 48

Partnership at Platoon Level: Experiences from Afghanistan by 1LT Raphael Moyer, pp. 54

Ideas on Cavalry by CPT Joshua T. Suthoff and CPT Michael J. Culler, pp. 60

People Will Be What They Can See: a Case Study in Leadership by LTC Joseph Kopser and CPT Allen M. Trujillo, pp.65

Reconnaissance Training: A Time for Innovation by CPT Amos C. Fox, pp. 72

Sustaining the Warrior Spirit in a Post-Conflict Army by MAJ Russell Nowel, pp.77

ARMOR 2014 - INDEX

(January - February 2014 electronic version)

January – February 2014, Vol. 123, No. 1

The Armored Brigade Combat Team 2014-2024: Improving Abrams Lethality by
MAJ Robert Brown, pp.5

Integrating Live, Virtual, Constructive Enablers: U.S. Army in Europe's Ability to
Create a Blended Training Environment by Bradley Joy, Edward Rykard and
LTC Andrew L. Green, pp.12

Cavalry Branch: A Redesignation for the 21st Century by CPT Nathan A. Jennings,
pp.23

Reconnaissance and Surveillance Leader's Course by Nicole Randall, pp. 28

'Confessions of Mediocrity' by 1LT Paul A. Brannan, pp. 35

Knowledge Management at the Brigade by MAJ Thomas E. Laybourn, pp. 37

Observations from the Opposing Force by CPT Andrew J. Rossow and CPT Amos
C. Fox, pp.40

How We Got Here and Where We Are Going: a Doctrinal Approach to the Health
of the Force by CPT Keith Eisenberger, CPT J.P. Steadman and CPT Nick
Knepp, pp.45

March – June, Vol. 123 No. 2

Developing Mission Focus to Ensure Military Expertise and Esprit de Corps in
Army of 2020 by CPT Gary M. Klein and 1LT Christopher P. Harrell, pp. 12

Ask the Right Questions, and You'll Get a Better Answer: How Training in the
Philosophy of Mission Command Will Enable Our Commanders to Get
Staffs to Get It Right the First Time by CPT Anthony M. Formica, pp.17

Fostering a Culture of Mission Command by CPT David E. Blanton, pp. 21
Elite Mechanized Formations in an Age of Expeditionary Operations by 1LT Kier
Elmonairy, pp. 24

Cavalry: the Mounted Arm of Maneuver by MAJ Thomas A. Rebuck, pp. 27

Sustaining the Squadron: Sustainment Lessons-Learned at National Training Center by CPT Matthew M. Randi II, pp.41

Strike Now: Why the Armored Gun System Must Be Purchased in This Fiscal Climate by CPT Josh T. Suthoff, pp. 48

Planning Assumptions: Are They Really Necessary and Valid? by Retired LTC George Hodge, pp. 56

Partnership at Troop Level is Essential Element in Joint Distributed Operations During Drawdown Transition from Counterinsurgency to Foreign International Defense by MAJ Michael J. Kelly, pp. 61

Tagging, Tracking and Locating: Intelligence Gathering in Support of Army 2020 by LTC Eric Lowry pp. 69

Global Positioning System and the Maneuver Soldier by CPT Jerry V. Drew II, pp.73

July – September, Vol.123 No. 3

How Garryowen and the Standard Scout Platoon Equal Effective Recon by LTC Jason A. Miseli, MAJ Gregory W. McLean and CPT Dirk K. Van Ingen, pp.21

The All-Bradley Scout Platoon at National Training Center Rotation 14-04 by CPT Robert Bove, CPT Michael Kaness and CPT Jonathan, pp.31

Sustaining the Standard Scout Platoon by MAJ Bob Underwood and CPT William Turner, pp.37

Intelligence Support to a Cavalry Squadron by LTC Jason A. Miseli, MAJ Gregory W. McLean and CPT Jeremy Bovan, pp.40

Too Light to Fight: the Infantry Brigade Combat Team Cavalry Troop In Combined-Arms Maneuver by MAJ Charles G. Bies, pp.43

What Our Army Needs is a True Aero Scout by COL William T. Nuckols Jr. and

Peter W. Rose II, pp.50

Platform Immaterial: Reconnaissance Challenges in a Decisive- Action Training Environment by CPT Jaison D. Desai, pp.56

Observations from the Opposing Force, Part II: Movement-to-Contact Lessons-Learned from National Training Center Rotation 12-05 by CPT Amos C. Fox, pp.61

Not Just Infantry with Tanks: Who We Should Be and Why the Army Needs Us to Be It by CPT Thomas Spolizino, pp.68

The Next Combat Vehicle – New Horizons by retired U.S. Marine Corps LTC Robert W. Lamont, pp. 78

The Bastogne Fusion Process: a Commander-Centric Approach to Planning and Decision-Making by LTC Scott Sentell and LTC Philip Kiniery, pp.86

The Stability Corps: Organizational Change for Full-Spectrum Capability by CPT Eli Fere4 In Memoriam: by retired COL J.W. Thurman II, pp.100

October – December 2014, Vol. 123 No. 4

In Memoriam: retired COL J.W. Thurman, pp.4

Integrating Armored Warfare and What That Could Mean for the Infantry Brigade Combat Team by MAJ Joshua A. Taylor, pp.11

Lessons from Exportable Combat Training Center Rotation 14-02 by LTC Sean Hunt Kuester and MAJ Nathan Guthrie, pp. 15

Doing More with Less by LTC Franz Krasznitzer, pp. 26

1st Armored Division Leads Army in Re-examining Mission Command ‘Initiatives’ by BG Joseph P. Harrington and Dr. William M. Rierson, pp.33

Transforming Tanks to Boots by CPT Nicholas A. Rinaldi, 1LT Chad J. Strickland and SFC David J. Winczewski, pp.39

Cluster Munitions No More: What This Means for the U.S. Military by LTC Mike

Jacobson, pp. 44

Lost Sabers: Why We Need Operational Cavalry and How to Get It Back by MAJ William S. Nance (Starry writing competition award winner), pp. 51

Measures of Effectiveness in Army Doctrine by CPT Tom Westphal and CPT Jason Guffey, pp. 56

‘Driver, How Much Fuel Do We Have?’ – An Update by LTC William Kepley, pp.61

Tactics, Techniques and Procedures for Employing Brigade and Task- Force Engineers by COL Jason L. Smallfield, pp.103

Sustainment Portal Provides Relevant Tool to Improve Readiness by Dr. Reginald L. Snell, pp 107

ARMOR 2015 – INDEX

(Jan- Dec 2015 (electronic version))

January – March 2015, Vol. 125 No. 1

Crisis Response: The East African Response Force in South Sudan by LTC Robert E. Lee Magee, pp. 6

Balancing Regionally Aligned Force Requirements with Readiness Requirements by LTC Joshua D. Wright, MAJ Matthew C. Stanley and MAJ Kevin P. Ryan, pp. 11

Preparing for Regionally Aligned Force Deployment: Raider Brigade's Perspective by MAJ Rob Walker, pp. 17

Regional Alignment of a Brigade Combat Team to U.S. Northern Command by MAJ Chris Manglicmot, LTC Alexis Rivera and CPT Joseph Koennecke, pp. 21

Leveraging Sledgehammer Brigade to Build Enduring Partnerships by MAJ Chris Manglicmot and CPT Liam Kozma, pp. 26

Canadian Exercise Worthington Challenge by MAJ Chris Manglicmot and CPT David M. Kennedy, pp. 30

Theater-Security Cooperation as a Regionally Aligned Force by CPT Alexander C. Barron and promotable 1LT Matthew P. Dixon, pp. 34

A Hybrid Solution for a Hybrid Threat by MAJ Cory Wallace, pp.44

Broadening from the Armor Branch Perspective by LTC Jay Miseli, pp.51

The Cavalry Squadron of 2025 by CPT Kyle A. Trottier, pp.67

A Professional Warfighter for Any Platform by CPT Luke C. Bowers, pp. 73

Project Warrior: Bridging the Gap Between Operational and Institutional Domains by LTC Chris Budihas, CPT Robert W. Humphrey and CPT Ian C. Pitkin, pp. 84

A Look at Officer Education at the Maneuver Center of Excellence by MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp. 89

Armor Branch Reinvigorates Developmental Programs by CPT Francis A. Calimbas, pp. 96

Reforging the Saber by MAJ Brett Matzenbacher, CPT Robert W. Humphrey and CPT Andy Jenkins, pp. 98

Developing the Future Armor Brigade Combat Team Cavalry Squadron by MAJ Todd L. Poindexter, pp. 103

Painting the Picture: Cavalry Operations in a Jungle Environment by CPT John Healy, pp. 109

Arming for Impact: Empowering Cavalry to Enhance Joint Operations by promotable CPT Nathan A. Jennings, pp.116

The Tank is Dead! Long Live the Tank! by 1LT Kier Elmonairy, pp. 121

Leading Staffs: New and Persistent Challenges by COL Andrew Morgado, pp. 128

Persistent Surveillance and Joint Fires in the Horn of Panjwai by MAJ Robert L. Green, pp. 133

The Battery Difference by MAJ Tom Beyerl, pp. 137

Intelligence Center Develops DCGS-A TETs to Support Mission Command by MG Robert P. Ashley and COL William L. Edwards, pp. 139

April – June 2015, Vol. 125 No. 2

Doctrine: Our Professional Language and Observations from the Joint Readiness Training Center by CPT Gary Klein, pp. 12

Troop-Leading Procedures in the Austere Environment by CPT V. Paul Brancato, pp.16

Objective Curry: One Leader's Experience with the Operations Process by CPT Lazaro Oliva Jr., pp. 18

Building the Alliance: Multinational Integration in the Decisive-Action Training Environment by LTC Esli T. Pitts, pp. 25

Information-Collection Failures that Lead to 'Discovery Learning' by CPT Raymond A. Kuderka and CPT Andrew Eickbush, pp. 32

The Future of Unmanned Systems in Cavalry Squadrons (Starry Writing Competition finalist) by CPT Christopher M. Brandt, p. 40

A New System Preserves Armor Dominance of the Future Battlefield: The BMPT Terminator-2 by CPT Charles K. Bartles and Dr. Lester W. Grau, pp. 46

Maximize Training Time: Using Physical Training to Increase Tactical Training Proficiency by LTC Esli T. Pitts, pp. 62

July – September 2015, Vol. 125, No. 3

Balancing the Combined-Arms Force by MAJ Nathan A. Jennings, pp. 13

U.S. Army Observes 75th Anniversary of Armored Force Compiled by Lisa Alley, pp. 18

Armor Corps Celebrates 75th Anniversary by Anna Pedron, pp. 28

Making Tanks Safe: Armored Force Medical Research Laboratory by Dr. Sanders Marble, pp.

Armor in the 1960s-70s Retired LTC James Olmstead 36 Timeline, by Jody Harmon, pp. 32

Troubling Trends in Reconnaissance by SFC Kyle West, pp. 43

Developing Cross-Cultural Competencies at Platoon Level by CPT Tyler Matthews, pp. 47

Expectations of Your Maneuver Captain's Career Course – What Army Leaders Need to Know
by LTC Christopher L. Budihas and CPT Thomas Flounders, pp. 51

Armored Forces: An Indispensable Component of Strategic Deterrence by MAJ Nathan A.
Jennings, pp. 55

Tank Master Gunner Course 40 Years Later – What's Next? by Retired 1SG Jack Cooper, pp. 59

Train as We Fight: Training for Multinational Interoperability LTC Paul B. Gunnison, MAJ
Chris Manglicmot, CPT Jonathan Proctor and 1LT David M. Collins, pp. 67

October – December 2015, Vol.126, No. 4

Combined-Arms Gunnery: Restoring the Fundamentals, by LTG Michael S. Tucker, pp. 8

Mount, Saddle, Soldier: Overcoming a Decade of Concierge Maintenance by LTC Jeffrey Paine
and MAJ Lance Leonard, pp. 12

Forward-Support Company Employment in a Decisive-Action Environment by LTC C.J. King
Jr. and MAJ Chris Dempsey, pp. 17

Training to Win in a Complex and Uncertain World by BG Joseph M. Martin, COL David S.,
Cannon and LTC Christopher W. Hartline, pp. 22

Unified Land Operations in 2040 – Autonomy-Enabled Platoon-Level Missions by Retired COL
Michael N. Smith, retired by COL R. Craig Effinger III and Dr. Paul D. Rogers, pp.32

Mission Command on the Move by MAJ Adam R. Brady, LTC Tommy L. Cardone and CPT
Edwin C. den Harder, pp. 43

Mission-Command Culture: A Leader-Subordinate Contract by LTC Chad R. Foster, pp. 47

Mission Command and Mental Block: Why the Army Won't Adopt a True Mission Command
Philosophy by MAJ Thomas A. Rebuck, pp. 50

Human-Performance Optimization: Social Considerations for Leadership and Team Cohesion
by MAJ Robert L. Green and Dr. Jessica Gallus, pp. 55

Building Effective Leaders in a Complex Era by 1LT David G. Forney, pp. 59

Advanced Situational Awareness by Retired MAJ Vern L. Tubbs, pp. 64

The Headquarters and Headquarters Troop Commander as Brigade Combat Team Chief of

Reconnaissance by CPT Michael L. Hefti, pp. 67

Scouts In: Reimagining Reconnaissance by CPT Eric Glocer, pp. 70

Bridging the Gap – Outfitting Standard Scout Platoons with M113A3s by SFC David J. Neuzil, pp. 74

2016 General Donn A. Starry Writing Competition Staff, pp. 76

The Army Reconnaissance Course by MSG Jacob Stockdill pp.77

Experiences in International Competitions and Opportunities That Follow by SFC Michael A. Deleon, pp. 79

Sullivan Cup 2016 Staff, pp.82

U.S. Army Observes 75th Anniversary of Armored Force Part II Compiled by Lisa Alley, pp. 83

Chief of Armor's Solicitation for Doctrinal Feedback Commandant's Initiatives Group, pp. 100

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index Jan- Mar 2016 (electronic version)

January-March 2016- Vol. 127, no.1 PB 17-16-1

In Memorium, pp. 3

Sullivan Cup 2016 (schedule), pp. 6

The Stryker Brigade Combat Team Cavalry Squadron in Decisive Action by LTC Mark H. Hoovestol, pp.7

Can the Company-Level Intelligence-Support Team Work in Decisive Action? Lessons Learned from 4th Squadron, 10th Cavalry Regiment by SGT Jared C. Clark, pp. 10

Rethinking the Transition between Intelligence and Maneuver: The Cavalry Squadron by LTC Mark H. Hoovestol, pp.16

Getting Left of Launch: Guided Missiles and the Threat to Our Force by MAJ Michael J. Trujillo and MAJ Frank Adkinson pp. 20

The Commander's Role in Combined-Arms Breaching Operations by CPT John Barrington and CPT Stephen Harmon, pp. 25

7 Additional Breaching Habits of Highly Effective Units by CPT Damian M. Krebsbach, pp. 31

Multinational Engineers in a Decisive-Action Training Environment by CPT Taylor M. Lee, p. 36

The Power of the Full-Dress Rehearsal by MAJ Jeffrey J. Barta, pp. 39

Sustaining the Cavalry Squadron at the National Training Center by 1LT Ian A. Murdoch, pp. 41

Fighting the Combat-Trains Command Post in a Decisive-Action Environment by CPT Kyle S. Marcum and 1LT Andrew J. Prunty, pp.46

The Combat-Trains Command Post in the Stryker Brigade Combat Team's Cavalry Squadron by CPT Paul M. Guzman, 1LT Anthony R. Davila and Chaplain (1LT) Marc A. DeLuca, pp. 52

Don't Harness an Ox to a Racehorse: Get the M113 Out of the Armored Brigade Combat Team ... Now, Please! by COL William T. Nuckols Jr. and Dr. Robert S. Cameron, pp. 56

3rd Battalion, 353rd Armor Regiment Assists Units with Security Cooperation and Security-Force Assistance Training by MAJ Richard W. Duncan, pp. 64

Re-establishing an Expeditionary Force: An Interview with LTG Gustave F. Perna, U.S. Army Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics, G-4, pp.65

Armor Units Should Prepare for Emergency Deployment-Readiness Exercises Diana Nalli, LTC William Shinn Jr. and MAJ Harry York, pp. 68

Reconnaissance Formations and Civil Reconnaissance in Stability Operations by CPT Thomas Westphal, pp. 70

Soldiers Encouraged to Submit Items for Soldier Enhancement Program by Rochelle V. Bautista-Niggemann, pp. 74

Forging Forward: Capturing Armor Expertise for this Fight and the Next by CPT Jabari M. Jackson, pp. 76

Think We're the Best? A Look Down Under Might Change Your Mind by LTC Terrence Buckeye, pp. 80

More Than a Ceremony: CCrisis Response: the East African Response Force in South Sudan by LTC Robert E. Lee Magee, pp. 91

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index- April-June 2016 (electronic version)

April-June 2016, Vol. 127, no. 2 - PB 17-16-2

Battalion-Level Execution of Operations for Combined-Arms Maneuver and Wide-Area Security in a Decisive-Action Environment by LTC Harry “Zan” Hornbuckle and MAJ James D. Pritchett with contributions by Dr. Thomas E. Ward, pp. 5

Brigade Combat Team Commander: How Do You Plan to Sustain a Partnered Multinational Formation? by CPT William Russell Dean 16 Sustainment Considerations CPT Jerad N. Hoffmann and CPT James W. Turner, pp. 12

Optimized Brigade Combat Team Main Command Post: Survivable and Effective BCT CP Interim Solutions by CPT Chase S. Baker and LTC Scott C. Nauman, pp. 21

Armor Basic Officer Leader’s Course Redesign: Applying Adaptive Soldier/ Leader Training and Education by LTC Oscar Diano and retired LTC Kevin McEnery, pp. 28

Decision-Support Planning and Tools: Planning to Support Decision-Making by CPT Gary M. Klein and CPT Alan P. Hastings, pp. 32

Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield: Company Commanders Must Do Their Part by LTC James W. Welch and CPT M. David Riley, pp. 40

Integrating Cognitive Training for Performance Optimization by MAJ Thomas A. Whitehead, CPT Andrew J. Vogel and CPT Jared D. Wigton, pp. 43

Strength and Recovery: Reconditioning Our Army by COL Charles Masaracchia, CSM Daniel T. Hendrex, CPT Jason Cirolia, SFC Charles M. Meecham and SPC Aura E. Sklenicka, pp. 47

What Am I Doing in Saudi Arabia? by MAJ Lance Brender, pp. 52

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index- **July-September 2016 (electronic version)**

July-September 2016 Vol. 127 no. 3 PB 17-16-3

Russian Hybrid Warfare and the Re-emergence of Conventional Armored Warfare: Implications for the U.S. Army's Armored Force by MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp. 4

Armored Vehicle Development Behind the Curtain: the Secret Life of the Soviet SU-122-54 Assault Gun by Retired MAJ James M. Warford, pp. 11

The Squadron Commander as Chief of Reconnaissance by CPT John Palmer, pp.15

Information-Collection Plan and Reconnaissance-and-Security Execution: Enabling Success by MAJ James E. Armstrong, pp.19

A Practical Guide for Excellence in Company Unmanned Aircraft Systems Operations by CPT John Albert, pp. 24

Mastery of the Fundamentals of Passive Counter-reconnaissance to Survive against a Hybrid Threat by CPT Joshua Christian, pp. 27

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index- **October-December 2016 (electronic version)**

October-December 2016 Vol. 127, no. 4 PB 17-16-4

So You've Got a DATE with a Combat Training Center? by COL Esli Pitts, pp. 5

Maximizing Combat Training Center Rotations by CPT Robert W. Stillings Jr., pp. 12

Lessons-Learned for a Tank Company at Joint Readiness Training Center by CPT Ben Staats, pp. 14

Logistics Forecasting and Estimates in the Brigade Combat Team by CPT Michael Johnson and LTC Brent Coryell, pp. 19

1/101st (Bastogne) Lessons-Learned from Joint Readiness Training Center Rotation 16-06 by MAJ Rick Montcalm and MAJ Joseph Mickley, pp. 27

Heavy Weapons in a Light Airborne World by CPT Michael F.R. Freeman, pp. 30

Troop-Level Mission Command: A Troop Commander's Approach by MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp.35

2016 Sullivan Cup: Demonstrating Mastery of Fundamentals and Relentless Pursuit of Excellence by COL John M. Cushing and MAJ Wes Wilhite, pp. 40

JAGIC 101 – an Army Leader's Guide MAJ James P. Kane Jr., pp. 44

Developing the Panther: Valuable Lessons in Rapid Development, Fielding by MAJ Matthew Prescott pp. 48

Integrate Cognitive Training to Optimize Performance by CPT Aaron Price, pp. 53

The Tactical Intelligence Officer's Role in the Stryker Cavalry Squadron by 1LT Mike Dompierre, pp. 58

Ranger School Provides Tips for Shaping Training Plans by COL David G. Fivecoat, CPT Ronnie L. Cunningham Jr., CPT Sam S. Rieger, pp. 63

The Overlooked Mentors by MAJ Terron Wharton, pp. 68

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

WINTER 2017 (electronic version)

Winter 2017, Vol. 128, No. 1 - PB 17-17-1

In Memoriam: LTG Harold G. “Hal” Moore by Lisa Alley, pp.4

Making Reconnaissance Guidance Say What You Think by CPT Luke C. Bowers, pp.7

The Role of Reconnaissance Forces in the Counterattack by LTC Scott Pence

Looking Toward the Future: the U.S. Cavalry’s Role in Multi-Domain Battle by MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp.25

Trends in Defensive Operations by COL Esli T. Pitts, pp. 33

Tough Vehicles Require Tougher Crews by SSG David D. Lunebach and SSG Sean M. Leytham, pp.41

Battle of Debal’tseve: the Conventional Line of Effort in Russia’s Hybrid War in Ukraine by MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp.45

Training and Doctrine Command’s Big 6+1 Capabilities by LTC Corey B. Chassé, pp.60

Enhancing Shared Understanding within the Brigade’s Operations Process by MAJ Richard Z. Groen, pp. 64

Applied Combined-Arms Maneuver at Company Level by 1LT James T. Casey, pp. 68

Saving Future Gallo, pp. 72

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

SPRING 2017 (electronic version)

Spring 2017, Vol. 128, No. 2 - PB 17-17-2

2017-2018 Armor Training and Leader Development Strategy Released U.S. Army Armor School, pp. 5

Protecting the Tail of the Tiger: Reshaping the Way We Train Logistics by CPT Travis Michelena, pp. 6

Defeating the Battalion Tactical Group by CPT Nic Fiore, pp. 9

Strength Punishes, Speed Kills: the Stryker Weapons Troop at National Training Center by CPT Jared Wayne, pp. 18

Bringing the Future Back to Combat Systems: Recognizing the Need for a New Main Battle Tank by MAJ Michael J. Trujillo, pp. 26

Army Design Methodology for the Regionally Allocated Battalion by LTC Christopher S. Mahaffey, MAJ John W. Denney and 1LT Victoria C. Hulm, pp. 30

The Reconnaissance and Security Strike Group: A Multi-Domain Battle Enabler by MAJ Nathan A. Jennings, pp. 39

Maneuver Leaders' Role in Observation Planning by LTC Jack D. Crabtree, LTC Jonathan A. Shine and CPT George L. Cass, pp. 45

Lessons for Today from Umayyad Invasion of Gaul by CPT Thomas W. Doherty, pp. 51

Future Special Operations Forces and Conventional Forces Interdependence by LTC Casey Galligan and CW5 Dennis Castellanos, pp. 55

Overtasking and Its Effect on Platoon and Company Tactical Proficiency: an Opposing Forces and Observer/Coach/Trainer Perspective by CPT J. Scott Metz, pp. 59

Maneuver and Intelligence: Bridging the Gap for Unified Land Operations by MAJ James A. Kolky and MAJ Michael J. Trujillo, pp. 65

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

SUMMER 2017 (electronic version)

Summer 2017, Vol. 128, No. 3 - PB 17-17-3

The Lethality Imperative: Training Cavalry Squadrons to Fight for Information by LTC Scott Pence, pp.4

Increasing Reconnaissance and Security Proficiency through Leader Experience by LTC Mark McClellan, pp. 13

The Return of Cavalry: a Multi-Domain Battle Study by MAJ Nathan A. Jennings, MAJ Amos C. Fox, MAJ Adam L. Taliaferro, MAJ David W. Griffith and MAJ Kyle T. Trottier, pp. 17

Leveraging Space: an Examination of the Ultimate High Ground at Echelons Brigade and Below by LTC Coley D. Tyler, pp. 24

Missed Opportunities: How Stryker Brigade Combat Teams Are Misusing Organic Signals Intelligence, Electronic-Warfare Capabilities by CPT Elena Cherepanova, pp. 28

Scouts Fashion Victory in Gainey Cup Competition by CPT Patrick M. Zang and CPT John L. Albert, pp. 32

Enabling Mission Command through Cavalry Squadron Operations by MAJ R. Perry White, pp. 38

What Do We Mean When We Say ‘Fight For Information’? by LTC Nathan Palisca, pp. 42

Cordoba Cats: Ejercito de Tierra’s Leopard 2E Main Battle Tank by Stefan DeGraef, pp. 49

Training and Evaluation in a Complex Environment by LTC Jeffrey J. Barta and MAJ Chase S. Baker, pp. 51

Iron Brigade’s Combat-Team Pursuit of Mobile Command-Post Capabilities by COL Charles Lombardo and MAJ Ken Selby, pp.57

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

FALL 2017 (electronic version)

Fall 2017, Vol. 128, No. 4 - PB 17-17-4

Our Readiness Problem: Brigade Combat Team Lethality, LTC Bradford T. Duplessis, pp.6

Initial Commander's Critical Information Requirements and the 5 Common Command Decisions by COL Thomas M. Feltey and CPT Matthew G. Mattingly, pp.13

A Solution Looking for a Problem: Illuminating Misconceptions in Maneuver Warfare by Doctrine MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp.17

Rethinking Aspects of Design and the Military Decision-Making Process by MAJ Gary M. Klein and MAJ John M. Nimmons, pp. 27

Maximizing the Benefits of Digital Ranges by Samuel Epstein, pp.36

The Rehearsal Is the Thing! by CPT Luke C. Bowers, pp.42

Make Reporting Routine Again by CPT Nicolas J. Fiore, pp.46

Improving Casualty Evacuation for Our Next Decisive-Action Fight by CPT David W. Draper, pp.53

Return of the Fighting Executive Officer by 1LT Matthew Rohrback, pp.58

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

WINTER-SPRING 2018 (electronic version)

Winter-Spring 2018, Vol. 130, No. 1 - 17-18-1

Regionally Aligned Force Success in Europe Relies Heavily on Logistics Planning by MAJ Sarah Gilbert, pp.4

Using Logistics Release Point Meetings to Mitigate Persistent Friction Points in Cavalry Squadron Operation by CPT Blake Niewenhuis, pp. 9

Fusion Cell: The Bridge Between the Warfighter and Sustainment During Dagger Resolve (2/1 Armored Brigade Combat Team's Reception, Staging, Onward Movement and Integration) by LTC Brian J. Ketz, MAJ William P. Gumabon, CPT John R. Lakso and 1LT Evan T. Kowalski, pp. 13

Lessons Future Security Force Assistance Brigades Should Consider by LTC Stu James and CPT Andrew Kydes, pp.19

Unifying the Brigade Combat Team Information-Collection Effort by CPT Bradley M. Wellsandt, pp. 24

Maneuvering the Armored Brigade Combat Team in Restrictive Terrain by COL Steven J. Adams, pp.29

Reconnaissance-in-Force Russian Style by Lester W. Grau, pp. 33

The Military Decision-Making Process: a Blueprint for Developing Your Unit's Mission-Essential Task List Crosswalk by CPT Jonathan Hawkins, pp. 40

Instituting Organizational Change at Company Level by CPT Daniel Rowe, pp. 48

Their Leadership and Ownership: Concepts for Warfare By, With and Through by COL J. Patrick Work, pp.54

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

Fall, 2018 (electronic version)

Fall 2018, Vol. 130, No. 3 - PB 17-18-3

It's Time for Cavalry to Get Serious about Cyber Reconnaissance by COL Curt Taylor, pp.5

Integration of Signals Intelligence, Electronic Warfare in Reconnaissance Troop: Seeing Where the Eye Cannot See by CPT Doni Wong, 1LT Theodore Lipsky, CPT Brigid Calhoun and CW2 Pablo Cruz, pp.13

Reconnaissance and Surveillance Leader's Course Enables Scout Squads' Success Promotable by CPT Joshua J. LaFleur, pp. 20

Observations from Army Reconnaissance Course by CPT Patrick M. Zang, pp. 26

Modern Application of Mechanized-Cavalry Groups for Cavalry Echelons Above Brigade by MAJ Joseph J. Dumas, pp.34

The Master-Gunner Warrant Officer Alex Turkatte, pp.40

Reconsidering Division Cavalry Squadrons Part II by MAJ Nathan Jennings, pp.43

Exercise Bayonet Shield 2017: United States, NATO Allies Train Together to Present Credible Deterrent to Aggression by MAJ Craig J. Nelson, CPT John T. Williams and CPT Mackenzie Sims, pp.47

Leadership, Leader and Command Philosophies: What's the Difference, Why Does It Matter? by Dr. Ted A. Thomas and LTC Gregg M. Haley, pp.53

Military Deception and Reverse Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield: How Staff Integration Creates Advantages for the Brigade Combat Team Commander by COL Thomas M. Feltey and CPT Lance C. Rae, pp.57

Demystifying Space: How to Perform Better in the Space Domain by LTC Coley D. Tyler, pp.63

Proposing a Conflict Map to Guide Warfare by MAJ Blair Wilcox and
MAJ Jonathan Bate, pp.67

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

Summer, 2018 (electronic version)

Summer 2018, Vol. 131. No. 2 – PB 17-18-2

Accelerating Multi-Domain Operations: Evolution of an Idea by GEN Stephen Townsend, pp. 4

Reconsidering Division Cavalry Squadrons Part I by MAJ Nathan Jennings, pp. 6

Brigade Deep Battle 2.0: Light-Cavalry Solution to Operationalizing Deliberate Unmanned Aerial Vehicle/Fires Teaming in Support of Brigade Deep Fight by CPT Joseph D. Schmid, pp. 12

Learning from Combat-Training Centers: Lessons in Small Unmanned Aerial Systems Employment for High-Intensity Conflict at Squadron Level by CPT Peter L. Kerkhof and LTC Steven E. Gventer, pp. 16

Tactical Application of Army Design Methodology: GEN Eisenhower's Response to German Ardennes Offensive by MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp. 21

Synthetic Training Environment: Army's Future to Include 'Train As We Will Fight, Where We Will Fight' by COL Jay Bullock, pp. 25

A Lean, Expeditionary Shop Stock Listing by 1LT Samuel C. Skillman, pp. 28

Functional Training Influence and Roles in Developing Unit Readiness and Organization Lethality by COL J. Frederick Dente, LTC Don L. Canterna, CPT Chris McMaster and CPT John Pai, pp. 39

A Cavalry Tradition at the University of Massachusetts by Retired LTC Thomas R. Rozman, pp. 43

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

WINTER-SPRING 2019 (electronic version)

Winter 2019, Vol. 132, No. 1 - PB 17-19-1

On the Employment of Armor by MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp. 5

Force Modernization of the Armored Brigade Combat Team by COL Dawson A. Plummer, MAJ K. Derrick Rice and CPT Horace H. Peek V, pp.13

‘Kachi Kapshida!’ – Rotational Armored Brigade Combat Team Experience in Korea by COL Steven J. Adams and MAJ Nate Garner, pp.18

Soviet IS-3 ‘Stalin’ Heavy Tank: Importance of Getting Assessment Right Retired by MAJ James M. Warford, pp.21

Reconsidering Division Cavalry Squadrons Part III by MAJ Nathan Jennings, pp.25

Mounted Infantry Brigade Combat Team Scout Platoons Struggle With Stealth by 1LT Brian Sikma, pp.29

12th Cavalry Regiment’s Early Contribution to Building Post-Vietnam Armored Force by Tom Rozman, pp.31

Protection across the Domains: Electronic Warfare in the Armored Cavalry Squadron by CPT Kevin Zhang and CPT Michael Gardina, pp.35

MOS 19M: the Mechanized Warrior by Alex Turkatte, pp. 39

‘Rough-Cut CoAs’ and Other Ways to Modify Military Decision Making Process for Constrained Planning Timelines by MAJ Gary M. Klein, pp. 41

What Now? Rapid Decision-Making Synchronization Process: the Planning Tool You Didn’t Know You Were Missing by COL Esli T. Pitts, pp.45

Training Management: Old is New by COL Stuart S. Smith, pp.51

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

SPRING- SUMMER 2019 (electronic version)

Spring- Summer 2019, Vol. 132, No. 2 - PB 17-19-2

Reconsidering Division Cavalry Squadrons Part IV by MAJ Nathan Jennings, pp.5

Integrating the Dismounted Reconnaissance Troop into an Armored Brigade Combat Team by CPT Alexander Boroff, pp. 11

The Case for a Medium Tank to Be Incorporated into the Joint Force by MAJ Jeremy Zollin, pp. 13

Moving Cavalry Forward: Summary of 2019 Gainey Cup Competition by LTC Jeffrey Barta and CPT Patrick M. Zang, pp. 21

Get the Hell Out of Dodge: Techniques for Company-Level Alerts by MAJ L. Burton Brender, pp.28

The Black-Letter Law Behind the Silver Spurs: A Judge Advocate's Perspective on Spur Rides by MAJ Matt D. Montazzoli, pp. 32

The Fallacy of Logistics Dominance by MAJ Travis Michelena, pp. 40

The Division's Role in Breaching Operations by MAJ John Chambers and MAJ Steve Saxion, pp. 44

Named Area of Interest Development Needs Refined Process by CPT Drew Watts and CPT Tim Lee, pp. 49

Improving Company Trains by CPT Timothy G. Russell and CPT Thomas Blaschke, pp. 57

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

2019 (electronic version)

Fall- October- December 2019, Vol. 132, No. 3 PB 17-19-3

The NATO Reconnaissance and Security Strike Group: Regaining Operational Reconnaissance and Security in European Command by MAJ Steve Orbon, pp.5

Lessons-Learned and Organizational Improvements: Saber Squadron in Exercises Saber Strike 16 and 18 by CPT Jared D.L. Moore, pp.13

The Implications of Innovation in Space-Based Remote Sensing on Maneuver Warfare by LTC Brad Townsend, pp. 19

Swimming Russian Tanks Across Rivers by Retired LTC (Dr.) Lester W. Grau, pp.25

Deliberate Wet-Gap Crossings in Korean Theater of Operations by LTC Robert Dion, pp.30

Building Equipment Readiness in the Armored Brigade Combat Team Cavalry Squadron by LTC John Horning, MAJ Wade Greenlee, 1LT P. Andrew Bailey, 1LT Dustin Kaminsky, pp.35

A Different Approach to the Scout Squad for the Mounted Force by LTC John Horning, CPT Jake Kelly, SFC Brian Andrade, SFC Brian Ellis, pp.41

Overcoming Semantics: How to Deconflict the Fundamentals of Reconnaissance to Win at Platoon Level by CPT Patrick Zang, pp.49

Understanding the Tempo of Reconnaissance by CPT Nathan Sitterley, pp.58

Reconnaissance Pull in the Offense: A Mexican American War Case Study by MAJ Nathan Jennings, pp.61

Implementation of Quadcopter Unmanned Aerial Systems into Reconnaissance Platoon by SGT Christopher Broman, pp.75

Managing 0-100 Feet Above Ground Level: Aviation Employment and Airspace Management in the Decisive-Action Fight by MAJ Adam S. McCoy, pp.80

The Nature of Warfare: Has Clausewitz Maintained Relevancy? by MAJ Chaveso Cook, MAJ Terron Wharton, MAJ Charles Slider, pp. 86

Deception: the Operation We Avoid by CPT Andre C. Aleong, pp. 94

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

WINTER-2020 (electronic version)

Winter 2020, Vol. 133, No. 1 - PB 17-20-1

Regionally Aligned Forces Europe Produce Long-Term Readiness by LTC Dan Hodermarsky, MAJ Brennan Speakes and MAJ Oliver Davis, pp. 5

Achieving Platform Proficiency within a Heavy Cavalry Squadron by SFC Larry D. Finefield Jr., pp.9

Cavalry Operations in the Republic of Korea: Phase 0 Reconnaissance by CPT Colton C. Parr and CPT Andrew Robichaud, pp.12

The Combined-Arms Breach in the Korean Theater of Operations: A Summary of Lessons-Learned by LTC Mark R. McClellan, CPT Christopher D. Mathews, CPT Sean T. Rabbitt, 1LT Lynn M. McCrum and 1LT Roman L. Burke, pp.16

Sustaining the Counterfire Task Force-Korea by CPT Patrick O'Brien, pp.22

Dakota First Responder by CPT Raymond Oberle, pp.24

Generating Incentive and Motivation in the Cavalry and Armor Community by CPT Kyle D. Woods and CPT William C. Forrest, pp.27

On the Employment of Cavalry by MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp.33

Work the Problems: Tanker Thought by CPT Adriano Santiago Garcia, pp.40

When Cavalry Attacks: The Battle of Palmetto Ranch, 1865 by MAJ Nathan Jennings, pp.44

It Is, So What, Therefore and Who Else Needs to Know! A Paradigm for Operations Centers by COL Harry "Zan" Hornbuckle, pp.48

Improper CAS Integration During Planning at Battalion Level: A Threat to Future Operations? by SFC Morgan S. Wallace, pp.51

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

SPRING- 2020 (electronic version)

Spring - 2020, Vol. 133, No. 2 - PB 17-20-2

Back to the Future: Unit Training Management by GEN Paul E. Funk II, pp. 4

Army Modernization in Next-Generation Vehicles Will Change the Battlefield by MAJ Cory W. Wallace, MAJ George M. Morris, MAJ Scott Stephens and MAJ Shawn D. Pardee, pp. 8

Robots and Reconnaissance: We May Never Be Stealthy and Deliberate Again by COL J. Frederick Dente and CPT Timothy Lee, pp.14

Fire and Maneuver in the Cyberspace Domain by COL Michael D. Schoenfeldt, CPT Matthew L. Tyree and CPT William “Bill” Malcolm, pp.18

Reconnaissance in the Multi-National Environment: Successful Integration of Allies and Partners into the Reconnaissance Fight by CPT Jordan L. Woodburn and CPT Scott A. Drake, pp.26

Defense of Harmony Church: 1-81 Armor Training in Coronavirus-19 Conditions by LTC Bradley Nelson and CSM Brandon Petersen, pp.31

Enablers at Echelon: Scouts and Mortars Task-Organized to a Maneuver Company by CPT Stephen J. Cumby, pp.35

On the Headquarters by MAJ Amos C. Fox, pp.39

Security-Force Assistance Brigades Looking for a Few Good Soldiers by MAJ Karl M. Harness, pp.44

Gas! Gas! Gas! I’ve Buttoned Up; Now What? by COL Esli Pitts and CPT Meaghan Kelly, pp.47

Improving Supply-Support-A, pp.55

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

2020 (electronic version)

Summer 2020, Vol. 133, No. 3 PB 17-20-3

Combined-Arms Teams in the Offense: Maximizing Lethality by Mixing Formations by CPT Sean T. Martin and CPT Robert A. Francis, pp.5

A New Combined-Arms Approach for the Armored Brigade Combat Team by Steven A. Yeadon, pp.14

Integrated Squads in the 6x36 Reconnaissance Formation by CPT J.D. Moore, pp.22

The All-Weather Reconnaissance and Security Asset: The Cavalry Scout by CPT Nathan Sitterley, pp.26

Reforge the Broken Saber: Evolving the Infantry Brigade Combat Team's Cavalry Squadron to Win the Recon Fight Part I by SGT Christopher Broman, pp.30

10 to 80: A Refocused Approach to Mobile Gun System Maintenance for Stryker Brigade Combat Teams by LTC Rafael J. Morrison, MAJ Nicholas G. Barry and 1LT John D. Formica, pp. 37

Why Cavalry Officers Should Have Their Own Branch by CPT Nicholas M. Charnley, pp.42

A Way of Improving Training and Readiness Oversight by CPT Timothy Sweeney and LTC Brennan Speakes, pp.48

Royal Flush: Commanders and Fire-Support officers Use Echelonment of Fires to Dominate Fight by MAJ David A. Saxton, pp.51

Mission Command (Building Responsive, Flexible Teams) by MAJ Jim Plutt Jr., pp.56

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

2020 (electronic version)

Fall- 2020, Vol. 134, No. 3 PB 17-20-4

Maintenance: People Readiness by GEN Paul E. Funk II, pp.11

Bringing Great-Power Competition to the Tactical Level: European Rotational Deployment Considerations for Company-Grade Armor Leaders by MAJ Brigid Calhoun and CPT Alexander Boroff, pp.14

A Picture is Worth 1,000 Words (or 3,110 Words) by LTC Jim Armstrong, pp.20

The ETHICAL Warrior Chaplain by MAJ Jared Vineyard, pp.26

Reconnaissance and Security Operations are Essential to Thwarting Russian Interests in the Western Hemisphere by 1LT Anthony M. Analla, pp.32

At the Forward Edge and Beyond: Lethality and the Armored Brigade Combat Team by MAJ(P) James Burnett and MAJ Jeff Feser, pp.37

Armored Brigade Combat Team Cavalry Squadron's Combat Trains during Large-Scale Combat Operations: Balancing Maintenance, Recovery, Freedom of Maneuver by MAJ Gary M. Klein and CPT Ragan T. Rutherford, pp.41

Zone Reconnaissance – Why Don't We Do It? by MAJ Jeffrey W. Jennings, pp.50

Reforge the Broken Saber: Evolving the Infantry Brigade Combat Team's Cavalry Squadron to Win the Recon Fight Part II by SGT Christopher Broman, pp.54

Recon and Security in the Urban Fight by CPT Kyle D. Woodsm, pp.64

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

WINTER-2021 (electronic version)

Winter 2021, Vol. 135, No. 1 - PB 17-21-1

Army's No. 1 Priority – People: Operationalized by U.S. Army Armor School MAJ Demarius Thomas pp. 6

Learn from My Mistakes: What I Wish I Knew Before Becoming a Lieutenant 1LT Justin Leugers pp. 10

Improving Low Back Health in Soldiers via Leadership-Driven Cultural Change CPT Brooke A. Sorrell pp.14

A Balanced Team: The Need for Options in Armored Warfare CPT Christopher M. Telle pp.17

The Overmatch Dilemma: Leveraging the Strengths of a Stryker Cavalry Troop in Reconnaissance and Security Operations Against an Opposing Armored Force CPT Andrew Chack pp.21

The Live-Fire Accuracy Screening Test: Why Close Enough Isn't Good Enough SFC Christopher Coughlin and Warrant Officer Class 2 Ewan Jack pp. 26

Tank-Maintenance Playbook While Cross-Attached at the National Training Center LTC Ken Selby, MAJ Patrick Howlett and CPT Daniel Krizan pp.31

The 120mm Smoothbore in the Recon Fight CPT Jordan L. Woodburn and MAJ Brett T. Wright pp.35

Infantry Brigade Combat Team Scout Platoon Anti-Armor Engagements at the Joint Readiness Training Center CPT Christopher R. Brown pp.42

Electric Propulsion: a Game Changer MAJ Ryan Ressler, MAJ Brian Ottestad and Mike Smith pp.48

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

SPRING-2021 (electronic version)

Spring 2021 v2, Vol. 136 no. 1 PB 17-21-2 v2

Home Remedy to Treat Issues with Combat-Arms Gender Integration: One Dose of Engaged Leadership and Two Doses of Education by MAJ Demarius Thomas, pp. 5

The British 1918 Campaign in Palestine: A Perspective For Multi-Domain Operations by MAJ Kyle Trottier, pp. 9

Better Training Begins Without PowerPoint by COL Joseph E. Escandon, pp. 19 **‘The Armor Will Stand’** by CPT Adriano Santiago Garcia (Brazilian Army), pp. 26

Future U.S. Marine Corps Tank Support U.S. Marine Corps by CPT Joseph G. DiPietro, pp. 30

1st Security Force Assistance Brigade Adviser Successes in Colombia by MAJ Gregory Royse and CPT Ryan Mumma, pp. 33

The S-3 and the Electromagnetic Spectrum by MAJ Bradford Dooley, pp.36

Shaping the Fight: Operational-Level Cavalry in the Civil War by MAJ Nathan Jennings, pp.40

The Russian Army and Maneuver Defense by Dr. Lester W. Grau and MAJ Charles K. Bartles, pp.47

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

Summer-2021 (electronic version) PB 17-21-3

Summer 2021, Vol. 137, No. 3 - PB 17-21-3

Anniversary of move: Chiarelli: Armor School Moving Home to Benning by Maureen Rose, Army News Service, pp. 5

Anniversary of move: Armor School to Finish Move to Fort Benning by Sept. 15 by Ben Wright, The Columbus Ledger-Enquirer, pp. 6

Anniversary of move: Last Armor BOLC Graduates from Knox before Move
Maureen Rose, Army News Service 7 Anniversary of move: Georgia Governor
Speaks at Armor BOLC Graduation Vince Little, The Bayonet, pp.7

Anniversary of move: Armor School Moves Operations to Fort Benning Compiled
by Lisa Alley, pp. 9

Building the Maneuver Center of Excellence: A Tanker's Perspective by LTG (R)
Thomas S. James Jr., pp. 12

Armor School's Move Improves Training, Opportunities and Armor Branch
Traditions by COL Sean W. Barnes, pp. 14

Growth of Armor School: Fort Benning Graduates First Women Armor Officers by
Keith R. Boydston, pp.17

Growth of Armor Branch: Armor Soldier 2020 (Combat-Arms Integration) by SFC
Sara Frederichs, pp.18

Armored Brigade Combat Team Modernization by Marco Barrera, SFC John
Roberson and SGM (Retired) Carl Johnson, pp.19

Soldier-Centric Design and Combat Vehicle Modernization by COL Warren Sponsler,
pp.26

Infantry, Armor Work Together on Mobile Protected Firepower by Christopher
Stone, pp.30

316th Cavalry Brigade Perspective: Toward Greater Lethality Through the Training
Base Answers by COL Peter Glass, pp.32

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

Fall 2021, Vol. 138, No. 4- PB 17-21-4 (electronic version)

Training While Deployed: Lessons for a Garrison Environment by CPT John Conrad and CPT John Formica, pp. 5

Uncertainty and the Reserve by MAJ Ragan T. Rutherford, pp.9

Resurrecting 3rd Armored Cavalry Regiment by LTC Cole C. Pinhiero, pp.12

U.S. ‘Snake Squadron’ Cavalry Soldiers Integrate with New Zealand Infantry Regiment Recon Units to Train by SSG John Pantalici, pp.19

Priority Information Requirements for the Brigade Combat Team by CPT David Tillman, pp.25

A Force-Management Approach for the Division Cavalry Squadron by MAJ Greg Marsh, pp.31

Deploying Armor: A Transportation Battalion’s Perspective and Lessons-Learned by MAJ Matthew T. Mosteiko, pp.39

Armor School Announces Sullivan Cup 2022 44 Left of the Boom: Letters to Myself by CPT John Mahood and Chaplain (MAJ) Jared Vineyard, pp.43

There is No Conflict between Maintenance and Training: How to Develop a Maintenance Culture by LTC Colin Mahle and LTC Charles Montgomery, pp.53

Field Hygiene: The Intersection of Training, Readiness, Leadership and Caring for Soldiers by MAJ Robert Stillings Jr., pp.58

Lessons-Learned from Assignment to the Least-Known Component of the Security Assistance Enterprise by MAJ Mike Kiser, pp.63

Command Under the Pandemic by CPT Nathan Sitterley, pp.78

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

WINTER-2022

Winter 2022, Vol. 139, No. 1 - PB 17-22-1 (electronic version)

Geronimo, Rakkasans and Robots: How Joint Readiness Training Center Rotation 21-10 Accelerated the Army's Robotic Combat Vehicle Development by MAJ Cory Wallace, MAJ Dan Groller, Todd J. Willert, pp.5

Robots on Tracks: What Armor Needs to Make Robotic Combat Vehicles Work by MAJ John Nimmons and 2LT Patrick Oathout, pp.9

Armored Assault Company: Increase Lethality with Platoon Expertise by CPT Travis Hines, pp.14

A Balanced Team: The Need for Options in Armored Warfare by CPT Christopher M. Telle, pp.18

The Russian Army and Maneuver Defense by Dr. Lester W. Grau and MAJ Charles K. Bartles, pp.22

Cavalry Operations in the Republic of Korea: Phase 0 Reconnaissance by CPT Colton C. Parr and CPT Andrew Robichaud, pp.30

Robots and Reconnaissance: We May Never Be Stealthy and Deliberate Again by COL J. Frederick Dente and CPT Timothy Lee, pp.34

Fire and Maneuver in the Cyberspace Domain by COL Michael D. Schoenfeldt, CPT Matthew L. Tyree and CPT William Malcolm, pp.38

A New Combined-Arms Approach for the Armored Brigade Combat Team by Steven A. Yeadon, pp.46

The Russian BMPT-72 and the Problem of Direct-Fire Support in Armored Formations by 2LT E.R. Chesley, pp.54

Armored Brigade Combat Team Cavalry Squadron's Combat Trains during Large-Scale Combat Operations: Balancing Maintenance, Recovery, Freedom of Maneuver by MAJ Gary M. Klein and CPT Ragan T. Rutherford, pp. 61

Section Gunnery and Armored Brigade Combat Team Lethality by CPT Zachary J. Matson, pp.70

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

SPRING-2022

Spring 2022, Vol. 139, No. 2 - PB 17-22-2 (electronic version)

Train to Outthink, Outmaneuver, Outfight Enemy by 1LT Hyun J. Chang, pp. 8

Competitive Visualization: The Reconnaissance and Security Formation and What it Brings to Multi-Domain Operations by MAJ Chris D. Thornton ,pp. 19

Forgotten Fundamentals in Reconnaissance and Security by CPT Jordan Woodburn and CPT Christopher Kiriscioglu, pp. 25

Be a Better Mentor by LTC Allen Trujillo, pp.29

The Cube Division: A New Template for Armored Warfare? by Michael McCabe, pp.32

The U.S. Army Should Establish a Robotics Branch by John Dudas, pp.35

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

SUMMER-2022

Summer 2022, Vol. 139, No. 3 - PB 17-22-3 (electronic version)

Readiness-Level Progression: Certifying Expertise in Lethality as a Subset of the Armor Standardization and Training Strategy 2030 by LTC Dan Cannon and LTC John Nimmons, pp. 5

Closing the Lethality Gap: Trend Analysis from Sullivan Cup 2022 and Application of Integrated Weapons Training Strategy (Part I) by CPT Matthew T. Miller and 1SG Louis L. Leatherbury, pp.11

Sullivan Cup Retrospective ARMOR staff, pp.14

Closing the Lethality Gap: Trend Analysis from Sullivan Cup 2022 and Application of Integrated Weapons Training Strategy (Part II) by SSG Kurt Scapardine, pp.16

Operationalizing Command Maintenance to Train Organizational Systems and Build a Culture of Maintenance Readiness by MAJ Gary M. Klein, pp.19

At First Sight: Russian Armor/Mechanized Battalion Tactical Groups in Ukraine War by MAJ Gonzalo Báez, pp.25

Enhancing Russian Tank Survivability: Tank-Support Combat Vehicle Entering Tank Battalions Dr. Les Grau and Dr. Charles K. Bartles pp.32

Enabling the Brigade Combat Team: Headquarters and Specialty Company Commanders Maximize Scarce Resources by CPT Alfred Flores, CPT Dallas Hopkins, CPT Jeffrey Nielsen, CPT Jordan Scanlan and CPT Jennifer St. Remy, pp.39

Mobile Protected Firepower: An Opportunity by LTC Ben Ferguson and CPT Lennard Salcedo, pp.45

Do Armored Cavalry Regiments Make Cavalry Divisions Obsolete? by Michael McCabe, pp.51

On-The-Move Network to Increase Armored Formation Survivability, Lethality by MAJ Alex Barron, MAJ Bryan DiPalermo, MAJ James Napper, MAJ JayPatrick Griffith and MAJ Todd Klinzing-Donaldson, pp.54

Drones: Over the Hill and Far Away by Donald Wilkins, pp.58

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

Fall-2022

Fall 2022, Vol. 139, No. 4 - PB 17-22-4 (electronic version)

Russia's Developing Tank-Support Combat Vehicle Concept by Dr. Charles K. Bartles and Dr. Lester W. Grau, pp. 5

Expanding the Role of Mobile Protected Firepower for Army 2030 by LTC (Retired) Lee F. Kichen and MAJ Aram Hatfield, pp.13

Combat Vehicle Developments to Propel Army of 2030 – and Beyond by Dan Heaton, pp.19

Modernized vs. Legacy Combat Engineer Companies-Armored: A Comparative Analysis by COL Anthony Barbina, CSM Robert Lake, MAJ Paul Wyatt, MAJ John Kearby and 1LT Catherine Lynch, pp.23

Light Infantry Squad Vehicles: Keeping the Cavalry by Lethal 1LT Charles B. Ovens, pp.28

Mortars in Cavalry Troops: Current Problems and Potential Solutions from an Observer/Coach/Trainer Perspective by 1SG Kenneth Reavis and CPT Lee Schafer Jr., pp.31

Tested Maintenance Principles from National Training Center Rotation 22-07 by MAJ Patrick Kuiper and LTC Russell B. Thomas, pp.35

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

WINTER-2023

Winter 2023, Vol. 140, No. 1 - PB 17-23-1 (electronic version)

Security-Force Assistance Brigade Aids Allies in Theater by CPT Nathan Sitterley, pp. 2

Assure and Deter: 1st Infantry Division's Commitment to North Atlantic Treaty Organization Allies by CPT Tyler Gordon Elrod and CPT Cory Cooper Fetterolf, pp. 6

The Future Land Battlefield and Armor by Dr. Azar Gat, pp. 12

Lessons-Learned in Company-Team Engagement-Area Development by 1LT Mara S. Tazartus, pp.14

Painting the Picture: Executing a Better Combined-Arms Rehearsal by LTC Mitchell Payne, pp.19

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

SPRING-2023

Spring 2023, Vol. 140, No. 2 - PB 17-23-2 (electronic version)

1st Cavalry Division Reactivates Division Cavalry Squadron by LTC Jennifer Bocenegra, pp.4

Division Cavalry and Its Role in the Army of 2030 by COL Thomas P. Weikert, LTC Andrew S. Partin and LTC John P. Dolan, pp.7

Enabling the Division in 2030: Evolving Division Reconnaissance and Security Capabilities by LTC John P. Dolan, MAJ John T. Pelham, LTC Bobby Sickler, LTC Brennan Speakes and LTC Bill Frederick, pp.13

Multidomain Operations in Large-Scale Combat: A Cavalry Perspective by CPT J.A. Perkins, pp.18

Gainey Cup ARMOR staff and PFC David Dumas; photos by PFC David Dumas and Robert Bell, pp.22

Benefits of Blended Task Organizations: Techniques for Effectively Integrating Strykers with Armor by CPT Galen King, pp.26

Warrant Officers for Modern Cavalry Divisions by Michael McCabe, pp.32

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

SUMMER-2023

Summer 2023, Vol. 141 no. 3 PB 17-23-3 (electronic version)

Counterreconnaissance, Cavalry Corps and Division Operations by CPT J.A. Perkins, pp. 5

The AIM Cycle: Two Sides of a Coin by LTC Karl M. Harness, pp. 9

The Power of the Armored Company Team in Urban Combat: Dealer Company, 4th Battalion, 64th Armor in Sadr City by COL Mark McClellan, pp. 13

You Need to Play Wargames by MAJ Patrick O'Keefe, pp. 20

Employment of Robotic Combat Vehicles in Large-Scale Combat Operations at Battalion Level: Observations from Project Convergence 22 by LTC Brennan Speakes and MAJ Sid McMathl, pp. 25

Divisional SHORAD: Using Historical Examples to Build a Future Formation by CPT Leo Negrete, pp. 31

Raising the Guidon: Leveraging Cultural Excellence for Reconnaissance and Security Operations by MAJ Tobias Raimondo, Australian Army, pp. 35

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

FALL-2023

Fall 2023, Vol. 135 no. 3 PB 17-23-4 (electronic version)

To Fight or Not to Fight? The Saga Continues by Robert S. Cameron, Ph.D., pp. 8

The Division Cross-Domain Task Force Re-Imagining Division Reconnaissance & Security for 2030 by MG John B. Richardson IV and MAJ John T. Pelham IV, pp. 16

Tanks Need the Infantry to Lead the Way by 1LT Brandon Akuszewski and CPT Larry D. Tran, pp. 20

Peaking at LD: A Way to Achieve Maintenance Excellence by LTC Jay Ireland, pp.25

Controlling Chaos: The Cavalry Troop Command Post by CPT Ryan F. McGovern, pp.29

Cavalry Operations in Arctic Conditions by 1LT Tristan Meadows, pp.36

Junior Leaders in the Age of Experimentation by MAJ Adam Nodin, pp.40

Training Individuals and Units to Fight and Win in LSCO by LTC Mitchell Payne and LTC John Thomas, pp.44

Maximizing Operational Readiness in the Baltics by 1LT Darren Pitts, pp.52

Manning the Next Generation Main Battle Tank by CPT Larry D. Tran, pp.56

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

WINTER- SPRING 2024

Winter-Spring, Vol. 136 no. 1- PB 17-24-1 (electronic version)

Establishing the Foundation of Success – The Gunnery Training Program by LTC Chuck Bies and CSM Gary John Kurtzhals, pp.6

The Integration of Commercial SUAS Quadcopters in MOS, pp.14

D OSUT Training CPT Nathan Kraemer and 1LT Gregory Brookover 19 Premortem Gets Desired Wargame Outputs with Economy of Effort by MAJ Scott Dawe and MAJ Anthony Molica, pp.19

ASC Support for CTC Rotations COL Larry R. Dean and MAJ Jerad N. Hoffmann 26 Notes from the Field: Practices for Enhancing Your Rotational Deployment by LTC Timothy W. Decker and MAJ Alexander Boroff ,pp.22

What’s Missing in Your Leader or Self-Development Program? The Answer is Probably Military History! by MAJ Shameek De Lancey, pp.30

Minimizing Blast Overpressure Exposure: Enabling Lethality by Reinforcing Safety and Recommitting to Standards by CPT Leah Foodman, pp.33

Crossing Rivers and Bridging Gaps in Doctrine: Experiences from Remagen Ready 24-01 MAJ Korey Gaines and MAJ John Kearby pp.34

The Dilemma of “Tactical” Surrender by COL David Krynicki, MAJ Christopher Gamble, MAJ Joseph Lambert and MAJ Matthew J. Smith, pp.39

Analysis of Armored Cavalry Troop Performance During Combined Resolve XVIII by COL Christopher “CJ” Kirkpatrick and CPT Rodric “Cam” Waugh, pp.44

Thinking Outside the Airbox: Creative Ways to Integrate SUAS into Small Unit Training by COL Gregory W. McLean and LTC Mitchell Payne, pp.49

Bullets or Weapons: Rethinking Army’s Approach to SUAS Integration by LTC Mitchell Payne, pp.52

Commander’s Primer to Combat-Trains Command Post by CPT Evan Ringel, pp. 55

CALVARY JOURNAL/ARMOR CUMULATIVE INDEXES

Armor Magazine

Armor Index

WINTER- SPRING 2024

Fall Vol. 136 no. 2- PB 17-24-2 (electronic version)

Combat Vehicle Service Optimization: Efforts to Streamline Services for Abrams and Bradley Family of Vehicles by LTG Heidi J. Hoyle, BG Michael J. Simmering and MAJ Dirk K. van Ingen, pp. 6

The Trouble with LOGSTATs by MAJ Sarah A. Barron, pp. 10

U.S Tank Gunnery: Historical Ebb, Flow of Proficiency Robert S. Cameron, Ph.D. 27 Organizing Light Cavalry in the Army of 2030 by CPT Charles Clouse, pp. 16

Applying Patrolling Principles to Large-Scale Combat Operations at National Training Center by CPT Trent Frum and SFC Jared Stallone, pp. 32

BCT Armor Reserve: An Approach to Large-Scale Combat Operations by 1LT Leo E. Li, pp. 36

Strike Swiftly: Developing Sustainable Maintenance Strategy in Combined Arms Battalion by LTC Mike Kim, MAJ Nate Bennett, CW3 Jason Amsdell and 1LT Collette Benavidez, pp. 43

The Defensive Lynchpin: Unveiling Vital Role of Class IV Combat Configured Loads in Large-Scale Combat Operations by MAJ William Longwell and CPT Olivia Schretzman, pp. 51

Leader Conduct in Training: Rebooting retired LTG Hal Moore's 'Four Principles of Conduct in Battle' for Armored Leaders by COL Esli Pitts, pp. 56

Future of Cavalry: Multi-Domain Effects Battalions as New Theater Reconnaissance by LTC Aaron Ritzema and LTC Thomas Burns, pp. 65

Putting the 'C' Back in BCT: Creating Change Agents Through Initiative Ownership by COL Scott C. White and CSM Jonathan M. Duncan, pp. 70